
Abramelin Incense

2 parts Myrrh
1 part Wood Aloe
Few drops Cinnamon Oil

Burn to contact spirits during rituals or as a simple consecration incense to sanctify the altar or magickal tools.

Abramelin Incense

1 part Olibanum (Frankincense)
1/2 part Storax
1/4 part Lignum Aloes or Cedar or Rose or Citron Wood

Abramelin Oil

1 part Myrrh
2 parts Cinnamon
1/2 part Galangal
1 3/4 part finest Olive Oil

Abramelin Oil

1 part Myrrh
2 parts Cinnamon
1/2 part Galangal
1 3/4 part finest Olive Oil

Abundance

Spruce
Myrrh
Patchouli
Cassia
Orange
Clove
Ginger
Frankincense

Acceptance

Geranium
Blue Tansy
Frankincense
Sandalwood
Neroli
Rosewood

Adonis's Ardor

8 drops Jasmine

3 drops Musk
3 drops Vanilla

This mixture is designed to stimulate and prolong sexuality and stamina. It's one of my favorites. It's obviously not to be taken internally.

Air Incense

4 parts Benzoin
2 parts Gum Mastic
1 part Lavender
1 pinch Wormwood
1 pinch Mistletoe

Burn to invoke the powers of the element of Air, or to increase intellectual powers; to obtain travel; for communication, study & concentration, or to end drug addiction. Smolder during divinatory rituals.

African Ju Ju Powder

Galangal

Sprinkle on various parts of the body. Makes the user more intuitive. Aids in psychic development. A potent ingredient. (Powerful help in crossing. Use with all crossing rituals and spells).

Agarbatti Chandan Incense

Purple

Lavender
Bay
Hyssop

A powerful concentrate burned while trying to overcome adversity. (Use before doing any betting. Pray for success while burning, add oils).

Algiers Attraction Powder (Tarotstar)

1/2 part rice flour and cornstarch
1/4 part light yellow powder paint
1/4 part of a mixture of: powdered

Frankincense, powdered
Myrrh, powdered Jasmine,
powdered Basil, powdered
Tangerine Rind, powdered
Nutmeg, powdered Cinnamon

Algiers Powder

Purple

Vanilla
Patchouli
Cinnamon

Rub on the body to attract love and gambling luck. Used for the same purpose as Algiers floorwash; to obtain good fortune in love affairs and gambling. Powder is applied to the body before seeing a lover and to the hands before gambling. Floorwash is mixed with water and sprinkled about the house to remove bad influences hindering success.

All Night Long

Red

Almond
Jasmine

A combination of oils said to completely relieve sexual problems and inhibitions. Said to simultaneously relax and inflame.

All Purpose Ritual Incense

3 parts each of Orris Root, Patchouli,
and Benzoin
5 parts each of Cinnamon and Myrrh
15 parts each of Sandalwood and
Frankincense

All Saint's Oil

To 2 oz. base oil add equal parts:

Cinnamon
Tonka
Patchouli
Vanilla
Lavender
Gardenia

All Saints Powder

White

Cinnamon
Tonka
Patchouli
Vanilla
Lavender
Gardenia
Vetivert

Attracts all the good spirits to its user and assists in bringing forth psychic power. Use liberally both on your body and on the altar. (All Saints Oil: To bring success, add to incense and anoint candles used in rituals).

Alsatian Sex—Female

Musk (main)
Civet (main)
Ambergris (minor)
Patchouli (trace)

Created for women to sexually attract men. Worn as a personal oil.

Alsatian Sex—Male

Musk (main)
Ambergris (minor)
Muguet (trace)

Worn by men to sexually arouse and attract women.

Altar Incense 1

3 parts Frankincense
2 parts Myrrh
1 part Cinnamon

Burn as a general incense on the altar to purify the area.

Altar Incense 2

32 parts Wood Base
16 parts Frankincense
8 parts Sandalwood
4 parts Myrrh
8 parts Cinnamon
4 parts Orris Root

2 parts Charcoal

Amatory Necromancy Incense

1 part Vervain Herb
1 part Wormwood Herb
1 part powdered Sandalwood or
Rose Petals
1 part Dittany of Crete
1 part Gum Benzoin
Few drops Olive Oil
Few drops Red Wine
Few drops Honey
Few drops Blood

Ambrosia Love Potion

1/2 tsp. dried Lavender (ground)
1/2 Vanilla Pod
2 Cloves
1 stick Cinnamon
1/2 liter of Red Wine.

Mix the lavender, vanilla, cloves, cinnamon and wine in a pot, allow to simmer and stand for 15 mins. Strain and serve warm or cold.

As you drink the wine, say together:

"May our love blossom And may we always speak from the heart, with love and respect for each other. All is one"

Amber Musk Incense

Purple

Amber
Musk

A special mixture used for gaining control over others and to banish evil spirits.

Amor Oil

Coral tint

Orange
Almond
Cinnamon
Balm of Gilead
Piece of Coral

A classic New Orleans love recipe

Amun-Ra Incense

4 oz. Frankincense
3 oz. Cinnamon
1 oz. Gum Mastic
2 drops Olive Oil
3 drops Rose Oil
3 drops Tincture of Myrrh

Blend the three resins, and powdered them very finely. Blend the oils and add them to the resins. This should be kept in an airtight jar in the dark for three months before use.

Ancient Wisdom Powder

Pink

Rose Scent

Helps clarify muddled thinking, promotes telepathic vibratory powers. A very strong protective powder. Use with care. Sprinkle on magickal ingredients, rub on forehead before ritual for protections against counter forces.

Angel/Archangel Incense or Oil

Blue

Lavender
Sandalwood
Holy Water
Spring Water

Very potent, protects from evil spirits and overcomes hexes. Burn for general good luck. (Angel Oil: For love and invoking spirit's aid). Use the oil with pink candles to attract friendship; anoint your Astral candle for personal protection.

Anger Powder

Brown

Chili Powder
Black Pepper

Sulfur
Asafetida

Sprinkle around a room to overcome feelings of irritation and anger. Helps avert future fights and will cleanse the mind of all evil thoughts. Helps clear the head when you are experiencing negative emotions, which can distort the outcome of your ritual.

Anointing Oil 1

Patchouli
Cinnamon
Verbena

Generally utilized to bless candles before they are used in a ceremony. It is said to magnetize the candle or to give them more occult strength. Can be used to wipe down an altar or a worship room. (For success. Use on candles, add to incense. Add to bath water. Dress curio bags).

Anointing Oil 2

1 cup Olive Oil
1 tsp. Myrrh
1/2 tsp. Cinnamon

Add herbs to olive oil. Seal in tight jar. Let sit 30 days. Strain and use for anointing candles, or when other oils are not available or suitable.

Aphrodisiac Bath (Cunningham)

3 parts Rose Petals
2 parts Rosemary
2 parts Thyme
1 part Myrtle
1 part Jasmine Flowers
1 part Acacia Flowers

Add three drops musk oil to the tub. bathe before meeting a lover, or bathe with a friend!

Aphrodisiac Incense (Morgan) 1

3 parts Myrrh
1 part Bay Leaves
1 part Lemon Verbena
10 ml Jasmine Oil per 8 oz. dry mixture
10 ml Musk Oil per 8 oz. dry mixture
10 ml Patchouli Oil per 8 oz. dry mixture

To be compounded on the night of a Full Moon, within a Magick Circle.

Aphrodisiac Incense 2

Coconut
Damiana
Patchouli

Aphrodisiac Oil 1

Coconut
Patchouli

Aphrodisiac Oil 2

10 drops Ylang Ylang
5 drops Orange
3 drops Jasmine
2 drops Cinnamon

Aphrodisiac Oil 3

Equal parts:

Patchouli
Sandalwood
Ylang Ylang

Aphrodesiac Oil 4

Mix in equal parts:

Patchouli Oil
Sandalwood Oil
Ylang Ylang Oil

Aphrodisiac Oil 5

10 drops jasmine
5 drops ylang
3-5 drops patchouli
1 oz. almond oil

Aphrodisiac Oil 6

10 ml base oil (Apricot

recommended)
Pinch Musk Grains (sub. musk oil)
Salt
1 drop Civet Oil
Small amount white Sandalwood
Chips
Small amount red Rose Petals
small amount Patchouli Leaves
9 copper coins
3 pins
3 drops blood

Aphrodite Incense 1

1 part Cinnamon
1 part Cedar
Few drops Cypress or Violet Oil

Burn during rituals designed to attract love.

Aphrodite Incense 2

Rose Petals
Lavender
Frankincense
Copal, Dragon's Blood
Violet Oil

Aphrodite Oil 1

Base Oil: Apricot or Olive work best
(approx. 30-40 drops,
depending on required
strength)
12 drops of Sandalwood Oil
3 drops of Cinnamon Oil
10 drops of Patchouli Oil
3 drops of Vanilla Oil
5 drops of Rose Oil
2 drops of Jasmine Oil

To attract a male.

Aphrodite Oil 2

10 drops Geranium Oil
10 drops Lilac Oil
10 drops Apple Oil
2 pinches Catnip
Pinch Strawberry Leaves
Nugget of Amber Resin
1 dram Almond Oil

Aphrodite Oil 3

5 drops Cypress

2 drops Cinnamon
Small piece of Orris Root

Apollo Incense

4 parts Frankincense
2 parts Myrrh
2 parts Cinnamon
1 part Bay

Burn during divination & healing rituals.

Apparition Incense

3 parts Wood Aloe
2 parts Coriander
1 part Camphor
1 part Mugwort
1 part Flax
1 part Anise
1 part Cardamom
1 part Chicory
1 part Hemp

Burn to cause apparitions to appear, if you REALLY want this to happen.

Aquarius

Jasmine
Lavender
Patchouli
Vetivert

Arabian Bouquet Oil

Sandalwood
Musk
Myrrh
Oil of Allspice (Pimiento Oil)

A special oil designed to cleanse the spirit before calling on the good spirits. Will also protect against hexes.

Arabian Nights Oil

Red

Myrrh
Rose
Lilac

Attracts many new friends. Can be depended upon to force others

to find you stimulating and extremely appealing. Very good for potential lovers. (Love oil. Add to rituals, love charms, anoint hands).

Arabka Soudagar Incense

Green

Frankincense
Tonka

Burn whenever business is bad. It is said to bring luck and financial gain. Helps business and luck

Aries

Cinnamon
Rose
Galangal
Juniper

Aries Incense

2 parts Frankincense
1 part Juniper
3 drops Cedarwood Oil

Burn as a personal altar or household incense to increase your own powers.

Artemis Oil

1/4 oz. Olive Oil
10 drops Lemon
10 drops Rose
6 drops Violet
3 drops Narcissus
10 drops Ylang Ylang
3 drops Carnation
Carnation Petals
Moonstone

Arthur Incense (Anna Franklin)

1 part Apple Blossoms
3 parts Alder Wood

Arthur is the Celtic Sun God

Astarte Incense

Blue

Sandalwood
Rose

Orange Oil
Jasmine

Burn in a room where lovers are to meet, to please the good spirits and to increase sexual awareness. Wonderful for lovers.

Astral Incense

1/2 part each of Sandalwood,
Lavender
1 dram Patchouli Oil
1/4 each of Rose Petals, Gum Karaya
and Bayberry
1/3 oz Benzoin
1/16 oz Saltpeter
1/14 oz Powdered Charcoal
1 dram Frankincense Oil

Astral Flight Incense

Lavender
Bay
Mugwort
Frankincense
Sandalwood
Bayberry

Astral Travel Incense

3 parts Sandalwood
3 parts Benzoin
1 part Mugwort
1 part Dittany of Crete

Burn a small amount in the room to aid projecting the astral body.

Astral Travel Oil 1

Frankincense Oil
Myrrh Oil
Cypress Oil
Jasmine Oil

Astral Travel Oil 2

4 drops Patchouli
3 drops Sandalwood
1 drop Cinnamon

Astral Travel Oil 3

Grind in a mortar:

1 tsp. Jasmine flowers
1 tsp. Cinquefoil

1 tsp. Woodruff
2 tsp. Mugwort

*Mix with 1/4 cup sunflower oil.
Add: 4 drops benzoin oil 3 drops
rue oil 2 drops acacia oil 1 drop
sandalwood oil*

Astral Travel Oil 4

1/2 dram Lime Oil
1/2 dram Frankincense Oil
1/2 dram Myrrh Oil

Astral Travel Oil 5

5 drops Sandalwood
1 drop Ylang Ylang
1 drop Cinnamon

Astral Travel Oil 6

Orange Oil
Lemon Oil
Frankincense Oil
Myrrh Oil

As You Please Powder

Orange

Orange Blossom
Mint
Musk

*Sprinkle on the ground in front of
a loved one and he will be forced
to return to you. Makes others
desire to please you at all costs. A
form of commanding and
compelling powder. Place some in
shoes or belongings of those you
wish to do your bidding. If this
cannot be done, sprinkle where
they are sure to walk.*

Athene Oil & Incense

For the Incense:

1 oz (30gm) Cedarwood Chips
1/2 oz Camphor
7 drops Musk Oil
Female sweat (as much as possible)
6 olives unstuffed and preferably
black.

Blend the first four ingredients

*well, at the full moon, and add
the olives. Put in a jar and leave
for one month to mature. Then
remove the olives (which will
have imparted their essence to
the rest) and throw them away.*

*Stuffed olives, both black and
green, are an obvious food for a
ritual of Athene, also stuffed vine
leaves, a very Athenian dish. If
possible, of course, the wine
should be Greek—especially
retsina, though that is an
acquired taste.*

*The olive is sacred to Athene, so
use pure olive oil as an anointing
oil in particular, rub between the
palms of your hands and anoint
your feet, forehead and lips.*

Attract a Lover Incense (Wylundt) 1

1 part Lovage
1 part Lemon Verbena
1/2 part Orris
Patchouli Oil
Lemon Verbena Oil

Attract a Lover Incense 2

1 part Rose
1/2 part Cloves
1/2 part Juniper
1/2 part Musk Root
1/2 part Red Sandalwood
1/4 part Saw Palmetto
Rose Oil
Musk Oil

Attraction Bath 1

Pink

Patchouli
Leaves
Lemon Verbena
Cinnamon
Vetivert

Attraction Bath 2

Same oils as Attraction Incense
Soap Base

Attraction Bath 3

1 tsp. Khus Khus
1 tsp. Passion Flower
1 tsp. Water Eryngo
1 gallon Water

Steep 5 days. Strain and add 1 cup to bath.

Attraction Bath

4 oz. Rose Petals
1 oz. Lovage
3 oz. Tonka Beans
1/2 oz. Mace

Powder and place in a white cotton bag. Soak in bath 20 minutes.

Attraction Incense

Blue

32 parts Wood Base
16 parts Olbanum
8 parts Sandalwood
4 parts Myrrh
8 parts Cinnamon
4 parts Orris Root

A highly magnetic blend which is always used to draw only good spirits. Attracts love. Draws power, luck, love, money.

Attraction Oil

Topaz

3 oz. Apricot or Almond Oil base
2 drams Allspice Oil
2 drams White Musk Oil
1 dram Citrus Oil (Lemon, Lime, and Orange)
1/2 dram Sweet Pea

Place an amber stone in the master bottle and a Coriander seed in the dram bottles for sale.

Attraction Oil—Men

1/4 oz. Apricot Oil
6 drops Sandalwood
4 drops Patchouli
4 drops dark Musk

3 drops Rosemary
1 drop Cinnamon
Patchouli Leaf
Cinnamon Chips
Amber Stone

Attract Love Incense

1/2 part Cloves
1 part Rose
1/4 part Saw Palmetto
1/2 part Juniper
Few drops Musk Oil
Few drops Rose Oil
1/2 part Red Sandalwood

Attract Love Oil

Muguet
Freesia
Jasmine

Attraction Powder/Oil

Blue

32 parts Wood Base
16 parts Olbanum
8 parts Sandalwood
4 parts Myrrh
8 parts Cinnamon
4 parts Orris Root

(Use oil when searching for mate. Sprinkle in your shoes to bring luck, anoint green candles and use as Attraction Powder)

Always used to incite the passions of the opposite sex. Also brings all forms of good luck. It is especially good for attracting financial gain. Used to attract money, better business, good luck, love, and the better things of life. For love and gambling it is applied to the body and the hands in small amounts. It is sprinkled about a place of business. It is rubbed on charms and added to conjure bags that have a beneficial purpose.

Attract Perfect Mate Incense

1/2 oz. Sweet Bugle
1/2 oz. Cinnamon

1 oz. Sandalwood
1/4 oz. Anise Seed
1/4 oz. Saltpeter
1/4 oz. Frankincense
7 oz. powdered Charcoal
6 oz. Benzoin Tincture

Attunement to Spirit World

1/4 tsp. ground Sandalwood or 1/2
tsp. Sandalwood chips
1/4 tsp. Balm of Gilead
1/8 tsp. Sage

Aquarius Incense

1 part Sandalwood
1 part Cypress
1 part Pine Resin

Burn as a personal altar or household incense to increase your own powers.

Aunt Anna Wishbone Powder

Sandalwood
Orris
Allspice
Deer's Tongue
Musk

A special blend of powders designed to make dreams and wishes come true. Must be sprinkled on your sheets before retiring.

Aunt Sally Dream Powder

Licorice
Cinnamon
Cardamom
Coriander

To be sprinkled on the sheets. Toss a little under your bed as well. This powder is said to make you dream prophetically. Sprinkle on and all around your bed. Drink as an aphrodisiac. Also used as a charm to bring good luck if carried in a purse or the pocket. (Dream Incense: Said to make love dreams come true).

Aunt Valerie's Healing Oil

Valerian
Asafetida
Lavender

This old Polish formula is a special "homophobic" blend, which aids in the instant cure of homosexuality. Use copiously.

Aura of Enchantment Incense

This is an incense that can be burned during any type of meditation or prayer.

1/4 oz. Bayberry
1/2 oz. powdered Sandalwood
1 oz. Frankincense
1/4 oz. Anise Seed
1/4 oz. powdered Myrrh
1/4 tsp. Saltpeter
1 dram Gardenia Oil (or Jasmine Oil)
2 drams Tincture of Benzoin

Aura of Venus

8 drops Jasmine
4 drops Frangipani
4 drops Lavender
4 drops Rose
4 drops Musk

Use to aid you in prosperity spells or love spells. When mixing these oils, focus on confidence and success.

Autumn Incense

3 parts Frankincense
2 parts Myrrh
1 part Rosemary
1 part Cedar
1 part Juniper

Awaken the Love Within Potion

Red wine
1/2 tbsp. Cinnamon
Pinch of Cumin
Pinch of Rosemary

Mix all the dry ingredients together and simmer with red wine, return wine to bottle. let it

sit for a few days and each day shake it chanting: "Bring me my true love"

Save it for a romantic night.

B

Babylonian Ritual Incense

3 parts Cedar
2 parts Juniper
1 part Cypress
1 part Tamarisk

Burn during Babylonian & Sumerian magickal rituals, or when attuning with such deities as Inanna, Marduk, Enlil, Tiamat & others.

Balance and Harmony

Orris Root
Cardamom
Red Sandalwood
Gum Benzoin
Rose

Balancing

Bergamot
Mandarin Orange
Geranium
Sandalwood

Banishing Incense 1

Hyssop
Calamint
Peony
Rosemary
Mint

Banishing Incense 2

Blue

Bay leaves
Cinnamon
Red Wine
Rose Petals
Myrrh
Salt

Eliminates all bad spirit forces. Should be burned in a ceremonial

room during services. Also used in uncrossing (removes evil forces and hexes).

An emotional balancing potion.

Banishing Oil 1

Mix in desired quantities:

Rosemary
Lily
Vervain

Banishing Oil 2 (Caution)

Mix in desired quantities:

Myrrh Oil
Hemp
Mullein
Deadly Nightshade
Thyme
Salt

Banishing Oil 3

3 parts Frankincense
1 part Rosemary
1 part Bay Laurel
1 part Angelica
1 part Basil

Banishing Oil 4

1/2 oz. Olive Oil
15 drops Pine Oil
12 drops Rue Oil
10 drops Peppermint Oil
7 drops Black Pepper Oil
Crushed Black Peppercorns
Obsidian or Black Onyx

Banishing Oil 5

Mix in desired quantities:

Vervain
Sandalwood
Dragons Blood
Lavender
Rosemary

Banishing Ointment

Beeswax base
2 drops Myrrh

2 drops Bay
5 drops Rose Otto
1 drop Cinnamon
5 drops Rosewood

WARNING: Some are sensitive to Cinnamon—check before using. Perfect for anointing before rituals of banishing things like bad habits, boyfriends, etc.

Banishing Powder

Black Talc

Bay
Cinnamon
Rose
Myrrh
Mint
Salt

Banish Negativity Incense

Grind to a powder:

3 oz. Frankincense
1 oz. Amber Resin

Mix with 3 to 4 drops alcohol, let stand 1 month.

Bankrupt Oil

Said to force an enemy to go broke. It is used in rituals designed to force someone to spend their money. This oil can be anointed on charms made to bring bad luck, and placed in a business to make the business go bankrupt.

2 tbsp. powdered Devils's Shoestring
2 oz. Olive Oil

OPTIONAL: add one small piece of devil's shoestring to each bottle of oil made.

Bast Dance

1/4 oz. Almond Oil
16 drops Orange Oil
10 drops Earth Oil
4 drops Violet
2 drops Jasmine

4 drops New Mown Hay Oil
3 drops Ginger
2 drops Ylang Ylang
Jasmine Flowers
Garnet
Ruby

Bats Blood Incense

Dragon's Blood
Myrrh
Cinnamon

Burn to cast evil spirits and to place a hex on someone you wish to get even with (for black magick and hexing). This invokes only baneful spirits.

Bat's Blood Ink

2 parts Dragon's Blood Resin
1/2 part Myrrh Resin
2 drops Cinnamon Oil
2 drops Indigo color
12 parts Alcohol
1/2 part Gum Arabic

No instructions are given, although I suppose you steep the ground resins in the alcohol till dissolved, then add the cinnamon oil, indigo, and ground Gum Arabic. Filter and bottle.

Bat's Eye Incense

Real Bat's Eye
Myrrh
Dragon's Blood
Bayberry powder

Use for same purpose as Bat's Blood Incense. Works equally well. (Use where eye of Bat is needed)

Bat's Heart Incense

2 parts Dragons Blood
1/2 part Myrrh
2 drops Cinnamon Oil
2 drops Indigo Coloring
1/10 part Sugar

Burn to break love affairs and hex

unfaithful lover.

Beat that Cold Incense

1/2 part Cloves
1/4 part Juniper
2 parts Willow
1/8 part Menthol
Few drops Eucalyptus Oil
Few drops Wintergreen Oil

Beauty & Happiness

Jasmine
White Rose
Lotus
Red Sandalwood
Ylang-Ylang
Ambergris
Benzoin

Beeswax Base (for Ointments/Salves)

Take equal amounts of beeswax (usually 1/4 cup) and grapeseed oil (again, usually 1/4 cup) and heat together.

Place the oil in the top half of a double boiler and add the beeswax to it and stir until all the beeswax has melted—stirring constantly. This is important as it needs to combine properly.

Once done, allow the mix to cool until it begins to thicken. This will stop the essential oils from evaporating when added to the mix.

Add the essential oils one at a time, stirring constantly. Decant into an amber glass ointment jar if possible and store away from light and heat.

These are not meant to last more than a few months so keep an eye on your ointment and if mould appears, discard, clean and jar (remember to boil in water to remove bits of stuff you might not

see) and start a fresh!

Beltane Incense

3 parts Frankincense
2 parts Sandalwood
1 part Woodruff
1 part Rose Petals
Few drops Jasmine Oil
Few drops Neroli Oil

Burn during Wiccan rituals on Beltane or May Day for fortune & favors & to attune with the changing of the seasons.

Beltane Incense

1 part Frankincense
1 part Licorice Root
1/2 part Patchouli
1/2 part Vanilla
1/2 part Cinnamon

Beltane Oil

1 part Frankincense
1 part Licorice Root
1/2 part Patchouli
1/2 part Vanilla
1/2 part Cinnamon

Bend Over Oil/Powder

Yellow
Rose
Frankincense
Vetivert
Honeysuckle

Makes other people do your bidding. Use to break any hexes; used to order evil spirits to return to their sender. Said to be extremely potent.

Beneficial Dream Incense/Powder

Blue
Bergamot
Lemon
Frankincense
Orris

Burn to make all dreams come true, especially those helpful to the dreamer. (Also helps to

develop clairvoyance) Powder must be rubbed on the forehead and sprinkled under the bed for ultimate effectiveness. To use in a bath, while bathing meditate on being surrounded by all the good things in life.

Between the Worlds Incense

2 parts Frankincense
1 part Mugwort
1 part Yarrow
1 part Sandalwood
1/2 part Anise
1/2 part Cinnamon
1/2 part Clove

Bible Oil

Hyssop
Frankincense

For ritual success, anoint all candles except black. With Bible Oil on altar, burn incense and oil before it.

Binding Incense

4 parts Nettle
4 parts Thistle
4 parts Knotgrass
1/4 part Nightshade
1/4 part Aconite (Wolfsbane)

Burn with CAUTION during outdoor rituals to destroy baneful habits or thoughts. Small amounts only! DO NOT INHALE FUMES!!

Binding Job Oil (O'Hara)

Heliotrope Oil (main)
Musk Oil (main)
Patchouli Oil (main)
Ambergris Oil (minor)
Civet Oil (minor)

Especially developed for bringing final resolution to job-hunting efforts. Used on application or resume, this blend is intended to secure an interview. Worn as a personal oil for the interview, it

may result in an offer for employment.

Black Arts Incense/Powder # 1

Black
Myrrh
Patchouli
Cinnamon
Gum Mastic
Graveyard dust
Vetivert
Mullein

A special powder used for hexing someone you despise with a passion. Very dangerous if you do not use for this purpose only.

Black Arts Incense/Powder # 2

Black

4 parts Myrrh
4 parts Patchouli
1/4 part Ambergris
Few drops of Civet
1/4 part Musk
Black Pepper

Black Arts Oil

Black

Myrrh
Patchouli
Cinnamon
Gum Mastic
Graveyard dust
Vetivert
Sage

A special crossing oil used only for placing hexes on hated competitors. Use with extreme care (Used only in Black Magic).

Black Arts Oil

One double boiler
Grapeseed or Olive Oil
2 tsp. Mullein Herb
1 tsp. Wormwood Herb
1 tbs. Patchouli Herb
3 Blackberry Leaves
1 tsp. Mandrake
1 tbs. Myrrh Resin

Graveyard dirt is optional

Put water in the bottom part of the double boiler and the herbs and about a cup of oil in the top part of the boiler. Boil the water and let the herbs steep for approximately 10 minutes. You may need to add more oil. If you do, boil for approximately 10 more minutes. When the oil is scented with the herbs well, strain thoroughly and put in a bottle or jar. Add 9 drops of 192 proof alcohol (Everclear) to the brew to preserve it.

NOTE: You can use the above direction to make any type of oil from herbs.

Black Arts Ointment

Beeswax base
4 drops Patchouli
4 drops Myrrh
2 drops Vetivert
1 drop Cinnamon

Black Arts Powder

Black

Myrrh
Patchouli
Cinnamon
Gum Mastic
Graveyard dust
Vetivert
Black Arrowroot

Black Candle Tobacco

High John
Low John
Clove
Sage
Rosemary
Pipe tobacco

A very powerful item when burned along with a black candle and salt. Use only to win court cases and to overcome legal entanglements.

Black Cat Oil/Powder

Black

3 Black Cat Hairs
Steel Wool
Iron Powder
Sage
Myrrh
Bay

Compels the opposite sex to strongly desire you. Also used for breaking bad spells and unhexing. (Black Cat Incense—of tremendous power either for hexing or for obtaining luck and good fortune).

Black Devil Powder

Black
Bay
Frangipani
Lavender
Cinnamon

Oil—Mixed with sugar and salt to stop a married man or woman from playing around. It should be carefully sprinkled on their undergarments while they sleep.

Powder—Mix with sugar and carefully sprinkle on the undergarments of a wayward lover.

Stops infidelity in an instant. Forces those you love to return.

Blessed Powder

White
Lavender
Silver magnetic powder
Ylang Ylang
Musk

Sprinkle all around a room to cleanse and purify it. Rub a little on your body in order to cleanse your spirit before holding any ritual. To attract help of good spirits. It is sprinkled about the room and also about the home

and place of business.

Bliss

Lavender
Geranium
Neroli
Clary Sage

*Helps with Hyperventilation,
Calms, Relaxes, and is Euphoric.*

Blue Angel Powder

Blue

Lavender
Sandalwood
Holy Water
Spring Water

*Very potent, protects from evil
spirits and overcomes hexes.
Burn for general good luck.
(Angel Oil: For love and invoking
spirit's aid). Use the oil with pink
candles to attract friendship;
anoint your Astral candle for
personal protection.*

Blue Sonata Oilf

Vanilla
Rose
Jasmine

Born Again Incense

3 parts Frankincense
1 part Mullein
1 part Mums

*Burn when distraught over the
passing of a friend or loved one.*

Boss Fix Powder

Red

Musk
Chili powder
Tobacco
Pulverized newsprint

*Sprinkle around the boss' office
at work, and around your own
area on the job. Forces
supervisor to leave you alone.*

*Stops harassment. (Also to be
used in private life to cause one
to receive kindness and
consideration).*

Break Off an Affair Incense

1/4 part Camphor
1 part Slippery Elm
1-1/2 part Pennyroyal

Buckeye Incense

Brown

Ground Bayberry
Ground Buckeye
Bay
Basil

*A special blend used to chase
away all evil spirits. A good hex
breaker. (For luck and sending
back curses).*

Buddha

See Meditation

Business Incense

2 parts Benzoin
1 part Cinnamon
1 part Basil

Burn to attract customers.

Business Success Oil

3 parts Bergamot Mint Bouquet
1 part Basil
1 part Patchouli
1 pinch of ground Cinnamon

*Mix the oils, then add the pinch
of cinnamon. Anoint the hands,
cash register, business cards, or
the front door of the place of
business to increase cash flow.*

C

Caliph's Beloved Oil

Red

Musk
Ambergris

Coriander
Cardamom
Carnation

A special oil developed to incite sexual feelings and attract lovers. A popular aphrodisiac.

Calling Abundance

1/4 oz. Olive Oil
20 drops Chamomile
20 drops Cedar
20 drops Patchouli
13 drops Clove
Basil Leaves
Lodestone

Calming

Lavender
Geranium
Mandarin Orange
Cypress

Use for Relaxing and Calming.

Cancer Incense

2 parts Myrrh
1 part Sandalwood
1 part Eucalyptus
1 part Lemon Peel (or a few drops of Lemon Oil)

Use as a personal altar or household incense to increase your own powers.

Cancer

Cucumber
Camphor
Water Lily
Musk
Clove

Candle Oil for Love

1/4 tbsp. Rose Oil
1/2 tbsp. Honeysuckle Oil
1-1/2 tbsp. Almond Oil
1-1/2 tsp. Musk Oil
1-2 drops Benzoin Tincture

Mix all ingredients in a non-metal container. Use to dress candles,

or as a scented oil in a oil heater. Store oil in an airtight container.

Capricorn Incense

2 parts Sandalwood
1 part Benzoin
a few drops Patchouli Oil

Use as a personal altar or household incense to increase your own powers.

Capricorn Oil

Valerian
Pine
Ylang Ylang
Galangal
Wisteria

Caridad Del Cobre (Ochun) Perfume

In 2 cups 40 proof alcohol add:

1/4 cup Shredded Coconut
2 tbsp. Nutmeg
1 tbsp. Dried Strawberry Leaves
1 drop Sweet Pea Oil

Seal the bottle and store for 7 days before using.

Cat's Blood Incense

Red

Real cat's blood (optional)
Orris
Frankincense
Tonka
Ginger

A very potent spell or hex-breaker, used in uncrossing rituals. Breaks the most powerful spells when burned on a special altar covered with white silk.

Cat's Eye Incense

Red

Real cat's blood (optional)
Orris
Frankincense
Tonka
Ginger

A very potent spell or hex-breaker, used in uncrossing rituals. Breaks the most powerful spells when burned on a special altar covered with white silk.

Cat's Heart Incense

Red

Real cat's blood (optional)
Orris
Frankincense
Tonka
Ginger

A very potent spell or hex-breaker, used in uncrossing rituals. Breaks the most powerful spells when burned on a special altar covered with white silk.

Cavern Treasures Prosperity Oil

1/4 oz. Sandalwood
1/4 oz. Myrrh
1/8 oz. Allspice
1/16 oz. Cinnamon

Celestial Darkness Bath Salts (cleansing)

3/4 cup Epsom Salt
1/4 cup Sea Salt
1/4 cup Baking Soda
5 drops Sandalwood Oil
4 drops Chamomile Oil
3 drops Ylang Ylang Oil
2 drops Lavender Oil
2 drops Vanilla Oil
2 drops Rose Oil

Use 1/2 cup per bath.

Ceremonial Magick Incense 1

3 parts Frankincense
2 parts Gum Mastic
1 part Wood Aloe

This formula is from the Key Of Solomon is typical of grimoire type recipes. It can be used in general magickal workings to raise power & to purify the area. Other recipes include such ingredients as Mace, Brandy &

Vervain.

Ceremonial Magick Incense 2

2 parts Frankincense
1 part Wood Aloe
Few drops Musk Oil
Few drops Ambergris Oil

Another like the above.

Cernunnos

6 drops Amber
4 drops Patchouli
3 drops Rose Geranium
8 drops Musk
8 drops Ambergris
2 drops Pine
2 drops Clove

Use to aid you in love spells. When mixing these oils, focus on confidence, success, romance, and visualize your heart being filled with love.

Cernunnos Incense 1

Musk
Patchouli
Pine
Juniper
Calamus Root
Benzoin

Cernunnos 2

Pine
Sandalwood
Civet
Valerian
Musk
Cinnamon
Frankincense

Cernunnos 3

Oak Leaves
Sandalwood
Allspice
Coriander
Cedar
Carnation

Cerridwen Oil

Hazelnut Oil base
1/2 Elder Oil
1/8 dram Pine Oil
1 snowflake Obsidian Chip
1 Hazelnut
Elder Flowers

**Chango Macho (Domination)
Perfume & Incense**

In 2 cups 40 proof alcohol add:

1/4 cup Paraiso Herb
2 tbsp. Dragons Blood Powder
1 tbsp. Juniper
1 tbsp. Sage
1 tbsp. Amansa Guapo—powdered

(Do not use oils.) Seal the bottle and store for 7 days before using.

The same ingredients can be used for the incense recipe as well and burned on charcoal.

**Charm Bag for Jinx Removing
(Tarotstar)**

Make during the waning moon on a Wednesday and in an Air sign (Gemini, Libra, Aquarius). Place these items in a purple or red bag:

1. A parchment with your name and birth date written in Dragons Blood ink
2. 8 pinches of Jinx Removing powder
3. a small piece of Devil's Shoestring Root
4. a small lump of Dragons Blood Resin
5. 8 pinches of Solomon's Seal herb
6. 8 small pinches Mugwort
7. The stub of a white candle used in Sabbat ceremonies
8. Sacred Serpent Seal from the 6th and 7th books of Moses

Anoint the bag with 8 drops Jinx Removing oil and keep it on your person at all times.

Charm Bag for Love

On a day of Venus as the moon waxes, place these items into a red or green charm bag:

1. Some ground blue stone
2. 7 small green stones
3. 1 Orris Root
4. 7 pinches Vervain herb
5. 7 small Rose Buds
6. 7 copper Pennies
7. 1 tsp. Love Powder (above)

Anoint the bag each Friday with 7 drops of Love Oil and carry it always on your person.

Chypre Oil

Green

Vanilla
Bay
Galangal

Rub on hands before gambling for luck. It will guarantee winning. Also brings other financial gain. This is most effective when your hands actually come into contact with the gambling materials (dice, cards, etc).

Circe Oil 1

Cucumber
Camphor
Water Lily
Musk
Clove

Circe Oil 2

Lotus (main)
Lily of the Valley (main)
Musk (main)
Muguet (main)
Clove (trace)
Eucalyptus (trace)
Wintergreen (trace)

Circle Incense

4 parts Frankincense
2 parts Myrrh

2 parts Benzoin
1 part Sandalwood
1/2 part Cinnamon
1/2 part Rose Petals
1/4 part Vervain
1/4 part Rosemary
1/4 part Bay

Use for general workings in the circle, the ritual working space of Wiccans & Magicians & as a general ritual incense.

Circle of Flame

8 drops Rose
3 drops Musk
8 drops Violet

Use to aid you in love spells. When mixing these oils, focus on confidence, success, romance, and visualize your heart being filled with love.

Clairvoyance

Heliotrope
Honeysuckle
Sandalwood
Wisteria

A powerful blend for stimulating Inner Sight and Clairvoyance.

Clarity/Concentration

Cedarwood
Sandalwood
Melissa
Blue Cypress
Lavender
Helichrysum
Frankincense

Cleansing Incense 1

1/2 cup Sandalwood Powder
1 tbsp. Cinnamon
1 tbsp. Clove
1 tbsp. Frankincense
1/2 tsp. Patchouli
1/2 tsp. Rosemary

Cleansing Incense 2

2 parts Benzoin

1 part Sage
1 part Pine Resin
1 part Frankincense
1/2 part Rosemary
A few drops Lavender Oil
A few drops Rosemary Oil

Cleansing Oil 1 (O'Hara)

Lotus Oil (main)
Frankincense Oil (main)
Amber Oil (main)
Cedarwood Oil (main)

This is a general purpose, purifying blend. Used in incense or water, it is intended to cleanse the premises of any negative or unwanted energy.

Cleansing Oil 2

1 tsp. Basil
1 tsp. Valerian
1 tsp. Mugwort
2 tsp. Rosemary
2 drops Balsam Peru Oil
2 drops Benzoin Oil
1/4 cup Sunflower Oil

Clearing Incense 1

3 parts Frankincense
2 parts Myrrh
1 part Sandalwood

Burn this incense to clear your home of negative vibrations, especially when household members are arguing or when the house seems heavy & thick with anger, jealousy, depression, fear & other negative emotions. Leave the windows open while burning this mixture.

Clearing Incense 2 (Cunningham)

3 parts Frankincense
3 parts Copal
2 parts Myrrh
1 part Sandalwood
10 drops Lavender Oil

Burn this incense to clear your home of negative vibrations,

especially when household members are arguing or when the house seems heavy and thick with anger, jealousy, depression, fear or other negative emotions. Leave the windows open when burning.

Clearing Incense 3

2 parts Wood Aloe
1 part Mace
1 part Storax or Gum Arabic
1 part Benzoin

Clearing Incense 4

6 tbsp. Cedarwood
2 tbsp. Thyme
2 tbsp. Sage
2 tbsp. Rosemary
2 tbsp. Oak leaves or Tobacco
1-1/2 tsp. Cinnamon
1/8 tsp. Salt

Clear Thoughts Oil

1/4 oz. Almond Oil
10 drops Cajeput
10 drops Lemon
12 drops Lavender
15 drops Siberian Fir
Cedarwood
Clear Quartz

Cleopatra Incense

Blue

16 parts Pine Bark
24 parts Sandalwood
8 parts Orris
8 parts Patchouli
8 parts Myrrh
8 parts Olbanum
8 parts Wood Base

The best for love problems.

Cleopatra

Heliotrope (main)
Cedarwood (main)
Rose (main)
Frankincense (trace)

An especially favored scent of

Vodoun practitioners, Cleopatra may be used in a love spell to anoint a pink candle, worn to strengthen and enhance the relationship between lovers, or worn to attract a secretly desired stranger.

Cleopatra Oil

Blue

Balm of Gilead
Musk
Orange
Frankincense

An oil only for lovers. It entices the stranger you secretly desire. Excites and arouses those you love to come forth and respond. An aphrodisiac. (Use to anoint pink candle in love rituals)

Cold Healing Incense

1-1/4 part Pine
1/2 part Cedar
1/8 part Camphor
1/8 part Menthol
1/2 part Spruce
Few drops Pine oil

Come & Get Me Oil

1/2 oz. Olive Oil (as a base)
2 drops Cinnamon Oil
5 drops Patchouli Oil
4 drops Rose Oil
7 drops Sandalwood Oil

Come & See Me Oil 1

5 drops Patchouli
1 drop Cinnamon

To attract the ideal mate, mix these true essential oils in an olive oil base, smear on a white image candle of the appropriate sex and burn with visualization.

Come and See Me Oil 2

Patchouli (main)
Clove (trace)

Used as a candle anointing oil to encourage a loved one to come around for a visit.

Come and See Me Oil 3

1/4 oz. Olive Oil
5 drops Patchouli
3 drops Rose
6 drops Sandalwood
1 drop Cinnamon
Patchouli Leaf
Carnelian or Garnet

Come To Me Bath Crystals

Shocking Pink

Sea Salt
Rose Oil
Sweet Pea Oil

Bathe with this on a Friday while meditating on the lover you desire.

Come To Me Oil 1

To 2 ounces base oil, add one Vitamin E capsule and equal parts of:

Rose Oil
Jasmine Oil
Bergamot Oil
Damiana Oil

Float 9 Jasmine Flowers in the master bottle.

Come To Me 2

Red

Rose
Jasmine
Gardenia
Lemon Oil

A very powerful attraction recipe used only when you desire to force a certain stranger to feel strong sexual responses toward you.

Come To Me Oil 3

Topaz

12 oz. oil base
4 drams Wisteria
4 drams Musk
6 drams Jasmine
8 drams Narcissus
2 drams Rose Geranium
2 drams Sandalwood
6 drams Rose Ava

Gold leaf flakes in master bottle

Come To Me Oil 3

Sweet Pea Oil
Rose Oil
Patchouli Oil

Float a bit of Catnip or a few saffron stamens (for gay men) in the master bottle.

Come To Me Oil 4

3 drops Cinnamon
3 drops Ambergris
2 drops Ylang Ylang
2 drops Vanilla

Float a piece of Queen Elizabeth root in each bottle.

Commanding Oil

6 drops Patchouli Oil
8 drops Myrrh Oil
16 drops Sandalwood Oil

Commanding Oil is dabbed on uncounted coins, which are then placed in the light of a full moon as a statement that money is required.

Commanding/Compelling/Controlling 1

4 parts Patchouli
4 parts Vetiver
1 part Lime
1 part Bay

For getting others to do as we wish. Use with caution, as these formulas get very close to black magick, interfering as they do with another's will.

**Commanding/Controlling/
Compelling 2**

Brown

Allspice
Orris
Patchouli
Cinnamon
Sandalwood
Clove

Conceive a Child Incense

1/2 part Mistletoe
1 part Mandrake
1-1/2 part Motherwort
Few drops Strawberry Oil

Concentration

Black

Mastic
Cinnamon
Myrrh

Anoint forehead with small amount to aid in solving a problem. Clears the mind, inspires sudden insights into problems.

Confusion Oil & Powder

To 2 oz. base oil add contents of one Vit. E capsule and:

5 drops Coconut
3 drops Lavender
2 drops Violet
3 drops Black Pepper
2 drops Ginseng

For powder, add ground herbs to a rice flour/corn starch base

Note: Hemlock, if attainable, is a good addition.

Confusion Oil & Powder 2

2 parts of Rue Herb
1 part of Guinea Pepper

Add 2 tbsp. of this to 2 ounces of oil & steep for a few weeks in a dark place or over a low heat for about an hour, then cool & strain through cheesecloth.

Confusion

Black

Vetivert
Lavender
Galangal
Burnt knotted shoelace

Confuses those who are trying to cast a spell on you. Breaks all forms of hexes. Acts almost instantaneously. Works better when hex is new, but it is a good idea to keep some on hand for emergencies.

Confusion Oil

Use in rituals to confuse an enemy trying to harm you.

Mix:

2 parts Rue
1 part Guinea Pepper.

Add two tablespoons of this mixture to two ounces of oil.

Conquering Glory Powder/Incense

Green

Gloria
Tonka

Assists the user in overcoming any obstacles in the path to success. Sprinkle powder on hands and feet each morning. Good for overcoming timidity. (Add Gold Leaf to Powder)

Conscious Mind (To Stimulate)

Basil
Bay
Black Pepper
Dill
Hyssop
Lavender
Pennyroyal
Peppermint
Rosemary
Sage
Thyme

Consecration Incense

2 parts Wood Aloe
1 part Mace
1 part Storax (or Gum Arabic)
1 part Benzoin

When purifying or consecrating magickal tools, jewelry, quartz crystals & other stones, smolder this incense & pass the tool through its smoke several times. Do this while visualizing the fumes purifying the tool.

Consecration Oil

1/2 dram Frankincense Oil
1/2 dram Myrrh Oil
3 drops Cinnamon Oil
Bay Leaf

Controlling 1

1/4 part Clove
3/4 part Vetivert
1 part Calamus root

Keep a piece of licorice root in master bottle for the bend over energies this blend needs. Use to anoint all spell items.

Controlling 2

Red

Clove
Vetivert
Storax

Particularly useful with love rituals; use with red male figure candle; mix with Voodoo doll stuffing herbs.

Controlling Oil

Two tbsp. Calamus
2 ozs. Olive Oil

Place three drops of this oil on another's shoe. To have better control over a situation or person, write the situation or the person's name on a piece of paper, place the paper under a purple candle dressed with this oil. Burn daily

until the candle is consumed and your dominance over the situation or person should be established.

Courage Incense

2 parts Dragon's Blood
1 part Frankincense
1 part Rose Geranium Leaves (or few drops Rose Geranium Oil)
Few drops Tonka Bouquet or Oil
Few drops Musk Oil

Smolder this incense when you lack courage. If you are in a situation where you cannot burn it, recall its scent & be strong. If Tonka Bouquet is unavailable—use Tonka tincture or vanilla extract.

Courage Oil

3 drops Ginger
1 drop Black Pepper
1 drop Clove

Wear to increase your courage, especially before being introduced to people, prior to public speaking, & other nerve-racking situations.

Courage Oil

Mix equal parts:

Rosemary
Five-Finger Grass
Gardenia Petals

Add two tablespoons of the above mixture to two ounces of oil. Add a small piece of High John the Conqueror Root to each bottle of oil made.

Add nine drops of this oil to the bath water when applying for a job or asking the boss for a raise. As a perfume, anoint on the throat, below the heart and above the navel to replace fears and timidity.

Court Case

Hyacinth Oil (main fragrance)
Lily of the Valley Oil (minor fragrance)
Lavender (minor fragrance)

This blend is designed to protect the user against the wrath of the court and to obtain a judgement that is favorable. It is used as an anointing oil for candles or worn as a perfume.

Courting Powder

Muguet

Excellent when carefully sprinkled on or near someone you care for. Makes him respond favorably to your advances. Creates a desire to marry, if the person is already known to you; otherwise used to get on a friendly basis with someone prior to using a more potent powder to catch them.

Court Oil

Moss Green

3 oz. Safflower Oil
1/2 oz. Bergamot Oil
1 dram Allspice oil
Piece of High John the Conqueror root

Creative Energy

Heliotrope
Orange
Vetivert
Ginger

To promote Creative Empowerment.

Crossing Incense/Oil/Powder

Brown

Bayberry
Cinnamon
Myrrh

A very powerful spell-casting powder which should always be

used with extreme care. Use only to cast a hex on your most hated rivals. Never consider trying this blend in jest. Said to be exceptionally good. Use with extreme care for this is very powerful.

Crossing Oil

Use on candles or charms used in rituals designed to curse another.

Mix equal parts:

Wormwood
Peppermint

Put two tablespoons in two ounces of Olive Oil.

OPTIONAL: add a small piece of ground-ivy root to each bottle of oil.

Crossing Powder

1 oz. powdered Wormwood
1/2 oz. powdered Pine Needles
1/4 oz. Graveyard Dirt
1 tbsp. Guinea Pepper
1 dram of Crossing Oil
4 oz. Talc

Crown of Success Incense

Orris
Frankincense
Vetivert
White Sandalwood
Gold glitter

Helps push aside those who hinder your rise upward to success. Stops evil talk. When you are the subject of gossip or slander, this blend stops bad vibrations from affecting you in any way. (One of the most famous Voodoo essences)

Crown Of Success Oil

2 parts Sunflower Oil
2 parts Orange Oil
2 parts Allspice Oil

2 parts Ambergris Oil

Gold glitter added to bottle

Crucible of Courage Incense/Oil

Blue bottle

Vanilla

Rose

Lilac

Lavender

Gives great amounts of courage to those who are fearful or timid. Used to anoint purple candles and wear the oil when confronting frightening or dangerous situations.

Crystal Grove Oil

1/4 oz. Olive Oil

10 drops Anise

20 drops Violet

15 drops Jasmine

3 drops Ylang Ylang

10 drops Honeysuckle

Oatstraw

Peridot

Crystal Purification Incense

2 parts Frankincense

2 parts Coral

1 part Sandalwood

1 part Rosemary

1 pinch finely powdered Salt

Small purified Quartz crystal point

Pour a bit of incense (leaving the crystal in the jar) onto charcoal. Smolder & pass the crystal to be purified through the smoke wafting away the stones impurities. Naturally, this incense can be used in connection with the others recommended purifying rituals, or in place of them.

Curse-Breaking Incense 1 (Cunningham)

2 parts Sandalwood

1 part Bay

Burn at night near an open window if you feel "cursed". Though curses are rare, if we believe we are cursed, we are! Therefore smolder this incense & visualize it banishing all negativity from you. Repeat this ritual for 7 nights during the Waning Moon, if possible or desirable.

Curse-Breaking Incense 2

2 parts Sandalwood

1 part Bay

1 part Rosemary

Another like the first.

Curse-Breaking Incense 3

2 parts Frankincense

1 part Rosemary

1 part Dragon's Blood

Smolder to remove negativity in general.

Cursing Incense

Patchouli

Dragons Blood Resin

Boneset

Mandrake

A bag (black silk or velvet)

Sulfur

Mix all these ingredients together and place them in the bag. Place this bag in a dark place for 24 hours. Light a black candle as you chant "I invoke the spirits of darkness to fill these herbs!" Let the candle burn out. The incense is now ready for use.

D

Dambalah

See Obeah

Damnation Powder

Black

Burnt ashes from Palm Leaves

Holy Water
Beer
Myrrh
Lavender

Another very powerful powder used for hexing an individual you dislike. Sprinkle on burning incense while repeating his name nine times. Use with extreme caution.

Dana Oil

1 dram of Sweet Almond base oil
1/2 dram Dragon's Blood Oil
1/2 dram Vervain Oil
3 Rose Petals
1 small Quartz Crystal

Dark Huntress 1

8 drops of Jasmine
3 drops of Verbena
3 drops of Dragon's Blood

Use to aid you in binding spells.

Dark Huntress 2

1/4 oz. Olive Oil
7 drops Jasmine
2 drops Lemon
7 drops Sandalwood
7 drops Rosewood
10 drops dark Musk
7 drops Ylang Ylang
7 drops Honeysuckle
Wormwood
Garnet

Dark of the Moon Oil

2 fl. oz. Tincture of Myrrh
1 fl. oz. Cinnamon Oil
1/4 fl. oz. Queen of the Night Oil
1 fl. oz. Rose Oil

Blend, bottle and shake well.

Day In Court Oil

Cinnamon Oil
Anise Oil
Sandalwood Oil
Carnation Petals
Galangal Root

Delicious Spicy Love Potion (Hulled wine)

Mortar and pestle
Red Wine
Beautiful glasses for serving the wine
1 red candle
1 stick of incense
Saucepan
3 love herbs, 1 tsp. of each (Please check that the herbs you chose are not poisonous!)

Prepare your altar, light the incense and candle. Grind the herbs in your mortar and pestle (If you have used it for grinding poisonous herbs, then either buy a new one for cooking, or use a food processor), charge the herbs for your magickal purpose. Put enough wine in the saucepan, simmer, then add herbs slowly. As you do it, feel your intention for love, stir in herbs, keeping your focus.

For best results, do on the waxing of the moon and chose herbs that suit your taste. Some herbs and spices do have a very strong taste.

Delight Powder

Red

Sandalwood
Rose
Melon

A popular and potent love powder which is most effective when sprinkled on a lover. Forces all inhibitions to leave for the moment. Increases pleasures.

Desert of Nights

3 drops Frankincense
6 drops Honeysuckle
3 drops Gardenia

Use to aid you in love spells. When mixing these oil, focus on

*confidence, success, romance,
and your heart feeling full.*

Desire Me Oil

Red

3 oz. oil base
2 drams Jasmine
1 dram Lotus
1/2 dram white Musk

Desire Powder

Rose Petals
Cloves
Jasmine Flowers
Ground Ginger
Peppermint
Cinnamon

*Take equal parts of the above-
listed ingredients and grind well
using a mortar and pestle until a
fine powder is left:*

Determination Incense 1

1/2 part Althea
1/2 part Chamomile
1 part Thyme
1/4 part Garlic

Determination Incense 2

1 part Rosemary
1 part Willow
1 part Musk Root
Few drops Musk Oil

Determination Incense 3

1/2 part Allspice
1-1/4 part St. Johns Wort
1/2 part Southernwood
3/4 part Willow

Devil's Master Incense

Red

Cinnamon
Red Sandalwood
Chili Powder

*Burn to gain power over those of
the opposite sex you strongly
desire.*

Devil's Snuff Powder

Same as Devil's Master, but add
bayberry

*Use to dust your hands carefully
for temporarily blinding all
opponents. Stops others from
interfering in your personal
business.*

Divine Intervention Incense

1/2 part Dragon's Blood
1/2 part Frankincense
1/4 part Angelica
3/4 part Galangal
1/2 part Bay
1/2 part Sandalwood
1/4 part Cinnamon

Diana of the Moon Incense

Equal parts:

Gum Mastic
Jasmine
Mandrake Root
Orris Root
Few drops Wintergreen Oil

*It is recommended that it be
made in the hour and the day of
the Moon—i.e. the first or eighth
hour after sunrise, or the third or
tenth hour after sunset, on a
Monday.*

*Thoroughly mix and moisten with
a little clear mineral oil.*

Dionysus

9 parts. Amber
9 parts Pine
9 parts Musk

*On a Saturday (as the moon
increases in February), in either
hour of Venus, stir together the
ingredients in order making sure
to charge each oil first and then
again between each addition. Be
certain that the oils are blended
well with each addition.*

I find that heating them slightly

helps to bind the oils together well. Just be sure to heat them by setting CLOSED vials in very hot but NOT boiling water until the water is cool.

Shake well before opening. Caution must be exercised as some glass does not endure heat well. If the water is too hot they may burst. Test tubes with a cork work well.

To make this into a perfume simply dilute the oil with pure grain alcohol to which you've added a bit of blackberry brandy. If the liquor looks swirled, you've too much oil.

It usually looks a milky purple when finished, but a lot depends on the quality of the oils and the brandy. I let this set for several months before using and it smells heavenly!

Divine Spiritual Bath Recipe

Purple

- 4 parts Sandalwood
- 2 parts Myrrh
- 1 part Frankincense
- 1 drop Cinnamon

Divination Incense 1

- 1 part Clove
- 1 part Chicory
- 1 part Cinquefoil

Smolder during or directly before using Tarot cards, Runes, etc. But be aware: Doesn't smell good!

Divination Incense 2

- 2 parts Sandalwood
- 1 part Orange Peel
- 1 part Mace
- 1 part Cinnamon

Another like the above, & this one smells better.

Divination Incense 3

- Olibanum
- Cloves
- Camphor
- Gum Mastic
- Wormwood
- Bay Leaves
- Cinquefoil
- Dittany of Crete

Divination Incense 4

- Damiana
- Dittany of Crete
- Jimson Weed Seeds
- Saffron
- Anise
- Solomon's Seal
- Psyllium Seed
- Frankincense
- Myrrh

Divination Incense 5

- 1 part Clove
- 1 part Chicory
- 1 part Cinquefoil

Divination Incense 6

- 1 part Verbena
- 1/2 part Lesser Celandine Flowers
- 2 parts Fowan Berries
- Pinch Salt

Divination Incense 7

- 2 tbsp. Meadowsweet
- 2 tbsp. orange peel
- 1 1/2 tsp. hibiscus flowers
- 1/2 tsp. Dandelion Leaf
- 1 tsp. Lemon Grass
- 1/2 tsp. Mugwort
- 1/8 tsp. Rowan Leaf
- 1/2 tsp. Orris Powder
- 2 drops Orange Oil
- 1 drop Cinnamon Oil
- 1 drop Bay Oil
- 1 drop Clary Sage oil

Divination Incense 8

- 1 part Patchouli
- 1 part Cinnamon
- 1 part Juniper
- 1 part Sandalwood

Few drops Clove Oil

Divination Incense 9

2 parts White Sandalwood
1 part Acacia
1 part Hazelwood
1/8 part Clary Sage
1/2 part Calendula
1/2 part Bay
Pinch of Nutmeg

Divination Oil 1

Musk Oil (main)
Ambergris Oil (minor)
Vetivert Oil (minor)
Violet Oil (minor)
Lilac Oil (minor)

Divination oil is intended to open up the psychic facilities for clarity and increased eyesight. It is often used as an anointing oil on the forehead (third eye) and the temples.

Divination Oil 2

4 drops Camphor Oil
2 drops Orange Oil
1 drop Clove Oil
1 tbsp. base oil

Divination Oil 3

4 drops Lotus Oil
1 drop Clove Oil
1 drop Orange Oil
2 drops Sandalwood Oil

Divination Bath

3 parts Thyme
2 parts Yarrow
2 parts Rose
1 part Patchouli
1 part Nutmeg

Bathe in this mixture directly before practicing any form of divination, to relax the conscious mind and to stimulate psychic awareness.

Divination Bath Salts

3 drops Sandalwood Oil
3 drops Lavender Oil
3 drops Patchouli Oil
1 cup Salt

Mix. Use 1/2 cup per bath.

Divine Delight Incense

Dry peel of one Orange
1 tsp. Nutmeg
1 tsp. Vanilla Extract
1 tsp. Almond Extract
Petals of one Carnation
Petals of one Rose

To honor your Personal Deity

Divine Intervention Incense

1/2 part Dragon's Blood
1/2 part Frankincense
1/4 part Angelica
3/4 part Galangal
1/2 part Bay
1/2 part Sandalwood
1/4 part Cinnamon

Divorce Incense

To get one.

1/2 part Frankincense
1/2 part Rue
1/2 part Allspice
1/4 part Marjoram
3/4 part Pennyroyal
1/2 part Yarrow
1/8 part Camphor Resin
1/2 part Sandalwood

Dixie Love Perfume Oil

Red

Patchouli
Cinnamon
Jasmine

A powerful attraction oil which induces those of the opposite sex to readily give in to your every whim. It inspires romance and lovemaking. Makes all charms even more appealing.

Domestic Tranquility Incense

3/4 part Sage
1/4 part Rue
1/2 part Ground Ivy
Few drops of Bayberry Oil
1/4 part Bayberry
1-1/4 parts Linden

Domination

4 parts Patchouli
4 parts Vetivert
1 part Lime
1 part Frankincense
1 part Calamus Root
1 part Licorice Root

Keep a piece of Calamus Root in the master bottle. Use in all ways of Domination. Anoint seals, mojo bags, candles, etc.

Double Cross Oil (O'Hara) 1

Myrrh (main)
Mimosa (main)
Jasmine (main)
Patchouli (main)
Clove (trace)

A magical blend that spans the disciplines of different traditions of folk magick, Doublecross was created to turn back any negative magick and undo the hex of an adversary practitioner.

Double Cross Incense/Powder

Black

Mistletoe powder
Red Sandalwood
Bluing Powder
Corn meal
Sage

Double Fast Luck Incense

Green

Same as Fast Luck with powdered dollar bill

A very powerful means of increasing your luck in all areas of life.

Dove's Blood Incense

Red

Dragon's Blood
Rose
Bay

A special blend of incense designed to bring peace of mind and happiness.

Dove's Blood Ink

1 part Dragon's Blood Resin
2 drops Cinnamon Oil
2 drops Bay Oil
10 parts Alcohol
1 part Gum Arabic
2 drops Rose Oil

Dove's Eye Incense

Red

Red Carnation Petals
Frankincense
Vanilla
Cardamom
Marjoram

Use for same purpose as Dove's Blood Incense. Works equally well.

Dove's Heart Incense

Pink

Lavender
Rose
Wisteria
Lilac

Will calm restless souls and solve all problems of the heart. Soothes love feelings.

Dragon's Blood Crystal Bath

Red

Rock Salt base
Red Coloring
Pinch Dragon's Blood
Drop Cinnamon Oil
Drop Mint Oil

A protective bath, said to attract peace of mind and love.

Dragon's Blood Ink

1 part Dragon's Blood Resin
15 parts Alcohol
1 part Gum Arabic

Dragon's Blood Oil

1 part Dragon's Blood
15 parts Olive Oil
1 part Gum Arabic

Use only for uncrossing a friend who has been hexed. Used to anoint the hexed person; not used for candle anointing. Works best at midnight in a cemetery.

Dragon's Hoard Oil

1 part Clove
1 part Patchouli
3 parts Frankincense
1 part Pine
1 part Bergamot

Helps you find opportunity and resources.

Dragon's Smoke Bath Salts

Green

1 cup Sea Salt
5 drops Cherry Oil
2 drops Anise Oil

For prosperity.

Draw Across Powder

Red

Footprint in dirt
Patchouli Leaves
Cinnamon

A special blend utilized to increase sexual magnetism. Pulls others to you and forces friendships to develop. A popular mixture. (Brings people to you; sprinkle around the home)

Draw and Strengthen Love Incense

2 parts Sandalwood
1/2 part Basil
1/2 part Bergamot

Few drops Rose Oil
Few drops Lavender Oil

Draw Back Powder

Red

Dragon's Blood

Sprinkle all around your home. No one will be able to cast a spell on you. Prevents hexing from ever taking place. Reverses the effect of evil things.

Draw Back Incense

Red

Dragon's Blood

A restrainer. Stops others from placing any type of hex or curse on you. Burn in combination with sprinkling Get Away Powder

Drawing Powder

Blue

Jasmine
Violet
Lavender

Rub on your hands and sprinkle around the altar before calling the spirits. Helps attract good luck and assistance in all important matters. Assists in quieting the nerves as well.

Dream Chaser Oil

1/4 oz. Olive Oil
13 drops Lavender Oil
13 drops Violet Oil
10 drops Sandalwood or Rosewood Oil
7 drops Lemon Oil
7 drops Lemongrass Oil
Pinch of Mugwort Herb
Piece of Valerian Root

Clear quartz crystal in bottle

Dream Incense 1

2 parts Sandalwood
1 part Rose Petals

1 part Camphor
Few drops Tuberose or Jasmine Oil

Burn a bit in the bedroom prior to sleep to produce psychic dreams.

Remove the censer from the room before retiring. Use only genuine camphor.

Dream Incense 2

Camphor
Aloes Wood
Jasmine
Cucumber Seeds
White Sandalwood
White Rose Petals

Mix in equal parts.

Dream Incense 3

1/4 oz. Bayberry
1/4 oz. Sandalwood
1/4 oz. Anise Seed
1/2 oz. Patchouli Leaves (or a few drops oil)
1 oz. Myrrh
1 oz. powdered Charcoal
1 oz. Benzoin

Add enough gum tragacanth mucilage to make a paste and shape into cones.

Dream Incense 4

Camphor
Aloeswood
Jasmine
Cucumber Seeds
White Sandalwood
White Rose.

Dreaming True Incense 1

1 part Lavender
1 part Rosemary
1 part Peppermint
1 part Thyme
Pinch of Poppy Seeds

Dreaming True Incense 2

1 part Camphor
1 part powdered Aloes Wood

1 part Jasmine
1 part pulverized Cucumber Seeds
1 part White Sandalwood

Dream Oil 1

Indigo Blue

Marjoram Oil
Mugwort infused Olive Oil
Blue Chamomile Oil
Sandalwood Oil
Add a Sodalite stone to bottle

Dream Oil 2

Equal parts:

Lemon Peel or Flowers
Frankincense
Myrrh

Mix 2 tbsp. of this with 2 oz. olive oil. Steep until strongly scented. Strain and add a bit of Five Finger Grass to bottle.

Dream Oil 3

5 drops Lavender Oil
2 drops Rose Oil
1 drop Jasmine Oil
1 drop Clove Oil
1 drop Clary Sage Oil

Dream Oil 4

3 drops Frankincense
3 drops Lemon
3 drops Basil
2 tsp. carrier oil

Dream Oil 5

2 drops Sandalwood
2 drops Geranium
2 drops Lemon
2 drops Neroli
2 drops Rosemary
2 tsp. carrier oil

Dream Oil 6

4 drops Helichrysum
3 drops Basil
3 drops Tangerine
2 tsp. carrier oil

Dream Potion

10 drops Jasmine Oil
10 drops Nutmeg Oil
3 drops Clary Sage

Not for internal consumption

Dreams/Visualization

Sandalwood
Bergamot
Ylang Ylang
Juniper
Blue Tansy
Tangerine
Black Pepper
Anise

Dreamtime Bath Salts

Light blue

2 cups Sea Salt
10 drops Jasmine Oil
5 drops Lavender Oil
5 drops Orange Oil

Use 1/4 to 1/2 cup per bath.

Dreamtime Salve

2 parts Mugwort
1 part Rosemary
1/2 part Spearmint
1/2 part Calendula
1/2 part Sage
1/4 part Lavender

Steep herbs in warmed olive oil to cover, strain and add melted beeswax (1/4 cup wax chips to 1/4 to 1/2 cup strained oil), few drops tincture of Benzoin or Vitamin E as a preservative.

Dream Tea

2 parts Rose Petals
1 part Mugwort
1 part Peppermint
1 part Jasmine Flowers
1/2 part Cinnamon

Mix, add one teaspoon to a cup of boiling water, and let steep for a few minutes. Drink before going to bed to promote psychic

dreams.

Dream Powder

Powdered Licorice Root
Powdered Cinnamon
Powdered Cardamom
Powdered Coriander

Sprinkle on sheets at night.

Druid Curse

1/16 oz. Dill
1/4 oz. Galangal
1/8 oz. Anise
1/16 oz. Hyssop
1/4 oz. Myrrh

Dryad

Musk (main scent)
Oakmoss (minor scent)
Civet (trace)
Vanilla (trace)

An excellent blend for pursuing the arts of natural magick, this preparation was specially designed for contacting the elemental sprits of the earth.

E

Earth Incense (Elemental)

2 parts Pine Resin or Needles
1 part Patchouli
1 pinch finely powdered Salt
Few drops Cypress Oil

Burn for invoking the powers of the element of earth for money, stability & so on.

Earth Incense (Planetary)

1 part Pine Needles
1 part Thyme
Few drops Patchouli Oil

Burn to honor the Earth, & for all earth-reverencing rituals.

Earth Incense Special

1 part Nutmeg

1 part Oak Moss
2 parts Orris
1 part Rosemary
2 parts Myrrh
2 parts Sandalwood, Red
1 part Benzoin
1 part Vanilla Powder
4 parts Patchouli
4 parts Basil
3 parts Allspice
3 parts Chamomile
2 parts Bay
1 part Cardamom
2 parts Cinnamon
1 part Juniper Berries
2 parts Vetivert

Earth Mother Perfume

Musk Oil
Patchouli Oil
Rose Oil

Blend in equal parts, bottle and shake well.

Ease Emotional Pain Incense

3 parts Bay
3/4 part Allspice
1/4 part Dragon's Blood
3/4 part Storax

Easy Life Powder

Brown

Gum Mastic
Cloves
Ginger
Lemon
Orange Peel
Cassia

A special blend which allows you to relax while others do your work. Sprinkle on any person you wish to gain control over. Lets you dominate their thoughts.

Easy Times

Green

Lilac
Clove
Piece of cut-up-dollar bill

Easy Wrath Powder

Blue

Ashes
Red Pepper
Rose
Jasmine
Sandalwood

Toss on any person who is angry over something you have done. Eliminates all feelings of animosity. Also good for overcoming hatred.

Eau de Lavande des Millefleurs

(from the "Art of Perfumery," 1855)

1/4 oz. Lavender Oil
60 drops Essence of Musk
30 drops essence of Ambergris
30 drops Bergamot
8 oz. perfume diluent

Mix by agitation. Then add:

22 drops Clove Oil
8 drops Cinnamon Oil
8 drops essence of Ambergris

Egyptian Incense

4 parts Frankincense
3 parts Gum Arabic
2 parts Myrrh
1 part Cedar
1 part Juniper
1 part Calamus
1 part Cinnamon

Burn during Egyptian rituals, or to honor any ancient Egyptian deity, such as Isis, Thoth, etc.

Egyptian Incense

Camphor
Acacia
Pine Resin
Calamus
Myrrh
Sweet Rush

Egyptian Love Incense

1/2 oz Benzoin
1/2 oz Cinnamon

1/2 oz Galangal
1/2 oz Frankincense
1 oz Myrrh
3 drops Honey
3 drops Lotus Oil
1 drop Rose Oil
Pinch of dried & pulverized Orris
Root

Egyptian Oracle Bath Salts

1 cup sSlt
6 drops Patchouli oil
8 drops Sandalwood
3 drops Acacia
2 drops Cinnamon

Egyptian Temple

Purple

Myrrh
Balm of Gilead
Frankincense
Orange Peel
Lotus
Costus (Sweet Flag)

The basic purpose of this mixture is to purify, banish and make sacred the temple area.

Egyptian Vision

See Spiritual Vision

Eightfold Hearth Incense

2 parts Dragon's Blood
2 parts Myrrh
1 part Juniper
1/2 part Sassafras
1 part Orange Flowers
1/2 part Rose Petals

Burn for a safe, warm, loving home. Also give as a gift to others.

Eleventh Degree Oil

Frankincense
Ambergris
Rose
Lily
Lilac
Almond

Coconut Oil

Employment Potion

1 part Sandalwood Oil
1 part Patchouli Oil
1 part Clove Oil
1 part Frankincense Oil
1 part Nutmeg Oil

Empowerment

Carnation
Ginger
Frankincense
Sandalwood
Myrrh

To promote personal empowerment!

Empowerment Oil

1/2 oz. base oil
1 pinch Purple Basil
1 pinch Myrrh
1 pinch Cinnamon

Enchanted Evening

Burned in the home if a party is planned.

1 tsp. Catnip
1 tsp. Lavender
1 tsp. Allspice
1 tsp. Daffodil Petals
1 tsp. Heather
1 tsp. Mistletoe
1 tsp. Pennyroyal

Enchantment 1

Ginger
Ylang Ylang
Sweet Pea
Musk

Aphrodisiac blend.

Enchantment 2

Neroli
White Musk

Enchantress

3 drops Acacia

8 drops Wisteria

Use to aid you in love spells. When mixing these oil, focus on confidence, success, romance, and your heart feeling full.

Enchantress Love Brew

6 Mint Leaves
1/2 liter of Orange Juice
Juice from 2 Limes

As you make this mixture, imagine your body filling with sexual energy, infuse your energy into the brew. Mix on a Friday, on the waxing moon. Serve chilled in beautiful glasses and add extra mint leaves to the glasses. Give to your lover when he/she gets home, and be ready for a night of passion.

End an Affair Incense

1/4 part Menthol
1-1/2 part Willow Leaves
1-1/2 part Lavender

Ending Oil

Take white plate. Make three crosses in red coloring. Wash with Van Van into receptacle. Make sure the crosses dissolve into the Van Van.

End Negativity and Give Hope Incense

1 part Thyme
1/2 part Rue
1/2 part Sweet Woodruff
1/2 part Cloves

End Negativity and Give Hope Incense #2

1 part Dittany of Crete
1/2 part Chamomile
1/4 part Patchouli

End Negativity Incense

1 part Marjoram
1 part Thyme

1/2 part Oregano
1/4 part Bay Leaves
1/4 part Cloves

End Nightmares Incense

1 part Thyme
1 part Willow
1 part Chamomile

Energy

Vanilla
Musk
Lemon Verbena

Energy Oil

4 drops Orange
2 drops Lime
1 drop Cardamom

Wear when feeling depleted, when ill, or just to strengthen your own energy reserves. Especially useful after heavy magickal ritual to recharge your bodily batteries.

Enochian

Frankincense
Rose
Hyssop
Myrrh

Enticing Love Incense

1 oz. Rose Petals
1/4 oz. Sweet Bugle (Calamus Root)
1/2 oz. Cinnamon
1/4 oz. Anise Seed
1/4 oz. Frankincense
1 oz. powdered Sandalwood
1/4 tsp. Saltpeter
2 drams Tincture of Benzoin
1 dram Seduction Oil

1. Be sure all herbs, spices, peels, and flowers are completely dry.

2. All dry ingredients must be ground into a fine powder.

3. Mix all ingredients in a small glass container with a clean stick or your fingers.

4. *Let the incense stand over night to dry.*

5. *Store any unused incense in a tightly capped glass jar away from light.*

6. *These incenses need self-igniting charcoal. Check the classified ads. Or, in a pinch, you might try to smolder some in a small, heavy pan on top of your stove.*

7. *For best results, try to blend your energies with the incense as you prepare and use it.*

This incense is used in rituals designed to attract, hold, or strengthen love. You can also smudge your home with it to keep an atmosphere of love and happiness all around.

Envy & Jealousy Powder

Bayberry
Vetivert
Sassafras
Arrowroot

Eases feelings of jealousy when placed on the door of anyone you wish to gain confidence with. Use sparingly.

Erotic Exotic Oil

1 part Bergamot Oil
1 part Lemon Oil
1 part Ylang Ylang Oil

Erzulie Oil

(Haitian Goddess of love and dreams)

Rose
Geranium

For letting more sensuality in your life, and to increase your bliss and tolerance.

Erzulie's Voodoo Bread Pudding & Bread Pudding Love Sauce

Bread Pudding Recipe:

6 ½ oz. stale French bread
2 cups Milk
2 Eggs
1 cup Sugar
10 oz. soft Margarine
3 tbsp. Melted Butter
1/3 Cup Raisins
1 tsp. powdered Grains of Paradise
1 tsp. powdered Orris Root

Break bread into piece and place in large bowl. Add milk and let sit until bread is soaked. Add eggs, sugar, margarine, raisins, vanilla, orris root, and grains of paradise. Mix well. Coat bottom of baking pan with butter, pour bread mixture into pan. Bake at 350 degrees for 50 minutes or until pudding is golden brown. Allow to cool and cut into 4-inch square portions; place each portion into a separate dish.

Love Sauce Recipe for Bread Pudding:

3/4 cup Brown Sugar
1 Egg
1 stick melted Butter
1 cup Dark Rum

Heat in skillet over a low flame for about 30 second. Pour over your bread pudding or ice-cream.

Esbat Incense 1

4 parts Frankincense
3 parts Myrrh
2 parts Benzoin
1 part Sandalwood
1 part Gardenia Petals
1/2 part Orris
1/2 part Thyme
1/2 part Poppy Seed
1/2 part Rose Petals

Burn during rituals & spells on the Full Moon, or at any Wiccan gathering other than the Sabbats.

Esbat Incense 2

2 tsp. Myrrh
1 tsp. Sandalwood
1 tsp. Lavender
1 tsp. Lemon Peel
1 tsp. Orange Peel
1 tsp. Cinnamon

Esbat Incense 3

Patchouli
Calamus
Mugwort
Cinnamon
Sandalwood
Ambergris
Camphor (to scent)

Esbat Oil

Mint
Vervain

Essence of Red Lavender (1855)

An old Victorian remedy for "nervous attacks"

Fill a quart bottle with Lavender Blossoms and pour as much brandy over them as it will contain.

Let stand 10 days; strain.

Add 1/4 oz. each of Nutmeg, Cloves, Mace and Cochineal, and bottle. A little is taken on a sugar cube. For bowel complaint, mix 1 tsp. in 1/2 glass of peppermint water.

Essential Oil Simmer Recipes

These recipes are to be used in a simmering potpourri holder, sometimes known as an oil burner.

Romantic Dinner

2 drops Ylang Ylang
2 drops Vetivert or 1 drop pure Rose Oil
1 drop Sandalwood
Rosewater base.

Togetherness

2 drops Vetivert

2 drops Rosewood
2 drops Bergamot or 3 drops Geranium
3 drops Cinnamon

Sweet Sensuality

3 drops Ylang Ylang
1 drop Vanilla
1 drop Geranium
1 drop Sandalwood or 3 drops Clary Sage
3 drops Ylang Ylang

Erotic

2 drops Sandalwood
3 drops Ylang Ylang
1 drop Patchouli or Rosemary or 1 drop Petitgrain
2 drops Ylang Ylang
1 drop Geranium
1 drop Patchouli

Aphrodisiac

2 drops Ylang Ylang
2 drops Clary Sage
2 drops Jasmine

Slow Seduction

3 drops Clary Sage
3 drops Sandalwood

Sensual Massage 1

To be used in burner not on your partner

2 drops Sandalwood
2 drops Coriander
Rosewater base

Sensual Massage 2

2 drops Lime
2 drops Ylang Ylang
Vanilla water base

Sacred Sex

2 drops Vetivert
2 drops Ylang Ylang
2 drops Patchouli or 2 drops Rose Otto
2 drops Palma Rosa
2 drops Geranium

Increase Sex Drive

3 drops Ginger
3 drops Geranium

Obsession

3 drops Neroli
3 drops Chamomile or 6 drops
Frankincense

Frigidity

2 drops Neroli
2 drops Ylang Ylang
1 drop Jasmine
1 drop Rose

Celibacy

6 drops Marjoram

Moving On

3 drops Cypress
3 drops Lemon

Separation

3 drops Rosemary
3 drops Bergamot or 3 drops
Peppermint
3 drops Lemon

Heartbroken

2 drops Bergamot
2 drops Juniper
2 drops Sandalwood or 3 drops
Patchouli
3 drops Lime or 3 drops Basil
3 drops Orange

Eve Oil

Red

Apple Blossom
Rose
Lemon Oil
(For powder use *Blue*)

A very powerful aphrodisiac. Use sparingly and with care.

Evil Eye Perfume Oil

Take white plate. Draw eye with blue coloring. Wash into receptacle with Van Van. A highly protective oil which aids the user in averting evil spells and hexes. Rub on hands daily for seven days, protection lasts up to one year.

Excalibur Oil

1/4 oz. Almond Oil
15 drops Lemon Oil
9 drops Orange Oil
4 drops Thyme
2 drops Ginger
5 drops Rose Geranium
1 drop Cinnamon
14 drops Lavender
Thyme
Clear Quartz

Exodus Oil

2 oz. Safflower Base
1oz Patchouli
1 dram Myrrh
1 dram Narcissus

Keep devil's shoesring root in master bottle

Exorcising Incense

2 parts Juniper Berry
2 parts Birch Wood
1 part Avens
1/2 part Basil
1/2 part Asafetida
1/2 part St. Johnswort
1/2 part Fumitory
1/2 part Rue

Exorcism Incense 1 Cunningham

3 parts Frankincense
1 part Rosemary
1 part Bay
1 part Avens
1 part Mugwort
1 part St John's Wort
1 part Basil
1 part Angelica

Burn with open windows in disturbed places as a heavy purification incense, & breathe through your mouth while smoldering this.

Exorcism Incense 2 (Wylundt)

1-1/4 parts St. Johnswort
1/2 part Bay
1/2 part Yarrow
1/4 part onion

Exorcism Incenss 3

1/8 part Asafetida
1/2 part Benzoin
1/2 part Frankincense
1/2 part Angelica
1/2 part St. Johnswort
1/2 part Cascara Sagrada

Exorcism Incense 4

1 part Wormwood
1 part Cascara Sagrada
1/2 part Orris
1/2 part Solomon's Seal

Exorcism Incense 5

1 part St. Johnswort
1/2 part Wormwood
1/2 part Bay
1/4 part Frankincense
1/2 part Angelica

Exorcism Incense 6

2 parts Frankincense
2 parts Copal
2 parts Dragons Blood
1/2 part Angelica
1/2 part Clove
1/2 part Rosemary
1/2 part Peppermint
1/2 part Basil

Exorcism Oil (Tarotstar)

Take equal amounts of these oils:

Hyssop Oil
Clover Oil
Lavender Oil
Controlling Oil

Keep Hyssop Herb in the master bottle.

Exorcism/Protection Oil

Mix in desired quantities:

Peppermint
Rosemary
Myrrh
Frankincense
Copal
Sandalwood

Clove

Eyes for Me Oil

Musk (main)
Civet (main)
Gardenia (main)
Ambergris (minor)
Myrrh (minor)

This blend was created in response to a request to stimulate fidelity in a lover.

Eye of Bat Incense

Equal parts:
Myrrh
Dragons Blood
Bayberry Powder

Same as Bats Blood (above).

Exorcism Oil #2 (Tarotstar)

Royal Blue

3 oz. light Vegetable Oil
2 oz. Healing Oil
2 oz. Blessing Oil
2 drams Sandalwood oil
1 dram Bergamot oil
1 dram Myrrh oil
1 dram Frankincense oil
2 capfuls Lemon Verbena

Keep Myrtle Leaves and Buds in master bottle

F

Faery Enchantment Oil

Rose
Thyme
Evening Primrose

This oil will aid in opening up your third eye so that you may view the Savage Garden (the Faerie Realm). If the fae permit it, that is.

Faerie Fire Oil

1 Garnet, crushed
1 dram Dragon's Blood Oil

Coriander Seeds
1 dram Almond Oil
Warm over low heat

Faerie Fire

1/4 oz. Almond Oil
12 drops Peach Oil
5 drops Ylang Ylang
4 drops New Mown Hay Oil
4 drops Dark Musk
2 drops Chamomile
2 drops Poppy Oil
2 drops Dragons Blood Oil
Chamomile Flowers
Oatstraw
Peridot
Garnet

Useful in contacting Faeries connected with the Fire element: Will o' the wisps, Flame Dancers, etc.

Faerie Fire Oil (Galenorn)

1/4 oz Almond Oil
12 drops Peach
4 drops dark Musk
2 drops Chamomile
2 drops Poppy
5 drops Ylang Ylang
4 drops New Mown Hay
2 drops Dragons Blood
Chamomile, Oat Straw, Peridot and Garnet, for the master bottle

For contacting fire elementals, like flame dancers

Faerie Flower Oil

1 dram Elder Flower Oil
1 dram Lavender Oil
Dried Rosebuds

Faery Incense (Stewart, based on Henley)

Do not powder or machine grind this incense: the ingredients should be mixed but allowed to remain in original leaf, berry, and resin, rough forms.

Equal parts by weight:
Feverfew
Vervain
Tansy
Mugwort
Mistletoe Leaf and Berries
Elecampagne Root
Hellebore
Hawthorn Berries and Flowers
Juniper Berries
Broom Flowers
Red Rose Petals
Rose Hips
Vetivert
Oakmoss

Other optional ingredients to include are: Hops, Cronewort, Rosemary (less of this), Thyme (especially seeds), Fern Seeds, Rowan Berries and/or flowers, Elderberry Flowers and/or Berries, Poppy Seeds, Lemon Balm, Wormwood, Cedar Wood (powder or shavings), Pine Resins (in moderation as some are very strong).

Add equal parts by weight:

Benzoin Powder
Frankincense Powder or Grains
White Copal

Next add:

1/3 oz Valerian Root
20 to 30 drops pure Rose Oil
(natural, not synthetic)

Other essential oils that may be added instead of rose, or sometimes in addition are Vetivert, Oakmoss (makes sharper incense). Amber and Labdanum (rock rose) deepen the tone of the incense. Do not use synthetics.

Do not use oils such as Sandalwood, Patchouli, Neroli, etc.

NOTE: adding myrrh powder, grains, or oil, changes the effect

of the incense.

MIXING and STORING: Blend the mixture by shaking thoroughly and sealing in an airtight glass jar. Shake occasionally, to blend the resins and oils into the leaves. This incense improves with shaking and storage. After six months it is really well blended, though you can (of course) use it straight away if you have to. Burn on charcoal.

Faerie Magick Oil (Galenorn)

1/4 oz Almond Oil
7 drops Lemon
10 drops Gardenia
7 drops Jasmine
11 drops Violet
5 drops Lavender
7 drops Lemongrass
7 drops Rose Geranium
7 drops Ylang Ylang
Jasmine and Violet Flowers
Peridot and Moonstone for the master bottle

Faery Fire Oil (Cabot)

1 Garnet
1 dram Dragon's Blood
1 dram Almond Oil
Coriander Seeds

Warm all ingredients in an enamel pan on low heat. Allow to cool in a clear, white or aqua-coloured bottle.

Faery Flower Oil (Cabot)

1 dram Elder Oil
1 few dried Rosebuds
1 dram Lavender Oil

Warm slowly in an enamel saucepan. Let cool. Pour into magick bottles and use in spellwork and ritual anointing.

Faery Incense 1

1 oz. each of:

Feverfew
Vervain
Tansy
Mugwort
Mistletoe Leaf and Berries
Elecampane Root
Hellebore
Hawthorn Berries and Flowers
Juniper Berries
Broom Flowers
Red Rose Petals
Rose Hips
Vetivert
Oakmoss
Add 1 oz. each of Benzoin and Frankincense
1/3 oz. Valerian Root
20-30 drops Rose Oil (or Labdanum, Oakmoss or Amber)

Faery Incense 2

2 Mix together 50 percent Faery Incense 1 (above)
25 percent Red Rose Petals
25 percent Frankincense Resin

Faery Incense 3

3- 34 gm Faery Incense 1 (above)
17 gm Red Rose Petals
17 gm Frankincense
27 drops Labdanum oil
16 drops Frankincense oil
12 drops Rose Oil

Faery Love Incense

2 tsp. Mullien
2 tsp. Ginger Root
2 tsp. Cinnamon
2 tsp. Rosemary
2 tsp. False Unicorn Root
2 tsp. Cinquefoil
2 tsp. Thyme
2 tsp. Lavender
1/4 tsp. High John Oil
Small piece Rose Quartz
Small piece Black Tourmaline
Small piece Tiger's Eye
Small piece Amethyst

Faery Magick Oil (Galenorn)

1/4 ounce Almond Oil
7 drops Lemon Oil

10 drops Gardenia Oil
7 drops Jasmine Oil
11 drops Violet Oil
5 drops Lavender Oil
7 drops Lemongrass Oil
7 drops Rose Geranium Oil
7 drops Ylang Ylang Oil
Jasmine and Violet Flowers
Peridot
Moonstone

Useful for working with Faery Magick. Wear it on Midsummer's Eve to increase chances of Faery encounters.

Fairy Enchantment Oil (Dunwich)

10 drops Rose
5 drops Thyme
1 tbsp. Evening Primrose Oil

For faery magick. Sprinkle it around the yard or garden to attract fairies. Rub on the third eye, on the night of the full moon, to enable you to see the fairy realm.

Fairy Incense

2 tbsp. dry Tangerine Peel
1 tbsp. Anise Seed
1 tsp. Thyme
1 tsp. Ginger
1 tsp. Cinnamon
1 tsp. Strawberry Extract
Dried petals of 1 pink Rose

Fairy Ring Incense

Elder Flower
Lavender
Musk
Lilac
Frankincense
Myrrh

Fall Sabbat Incense

3 parts Frankincense
2 parts Myrrh
1 part Rosemary
1 part Cedar
1 part Juniper

Burn during fall & winter Sabbat rituals.

Far Sight Oil

Acacia
Cassia
Anise

Wear to aid in seeing your past lives.

Fast Action

2 drops Dragon's Blood
1 drop Cinnamon
2 drops Lemon
2 drops Rosemary

Add to any other oil to speed its effects.

Fast Luck 1

4 drops Patchouli Oil
2 drops of Carnation Oil
2 drops of Mimosa Oil

Use to aid you in prosperity spells. When mixing these oils, focus on confidence and success.

Fast Luck 2

Green

Patchouli
Rose
Juniper Berries

Fast Luck Powder

1/4 part Rice Flour
1/4 part Cornstarch
1/4 part bright yellow powder paint
1/4 part powdered Cinquefoil
1/4 part powdered Nutmeg

Mix this powder on a Day of Mercury (Wednesday) as the Moon waxes.

Fast Money Oil 1

7 drops Patchouli
5 drops Cedarwood
4 drops Vetivert
2 drops Ginger

Wear, rub on the hands, or anoint green candles to bring money. Also, anoint money before spending to ensure its return!

Fast Money Oil 2

4 drops Basil
2 drops Ginger
1 drop Tonka

Use the same as directed in Fast Money Oil #1 above.

Fast Money Oil 3 (Cunningham)

4 Oakmoss
3 Cedarwood
2 Patchouli
2 Ginger

This is a Scott Cunningham recipe. It's amazing, it smells like money! You can anoint candles with it and concentrate on you need for money or resources, or you can anoint cash before spending it, in a charm to have money return to you.

Fast Scrubbing Incense

Blue Bottle

Florida Water
Vetivert twig

A special blend of 13 oils which is burned with incense for luck and success in all types of business endeavors. Makes an excellent floorwash.

Fertility Incense

1/2 part Basil
1/2 part Dragons Blood Resin
1/4 part Holly
1 part Pine
1/4 part Juniper

Fidelity Incense

1/4 part Basil
1/4 part Dragons Blood Resin
1 part Red Sandalwood
1/2 part Rosemary

1 part Dogwood Blossoms (dried)
Few drops Honeysuckle Oil

Fiery Command Incense

Red

Dragon's Blood
Frankincense
Myrrh

Forces all other people to do your every bidding without a second thought. Use with care.

Fiery Passion Incense

3/4 parts Yohimbe
1/2 part Cinnamon
1/4 part Ginger Root
2-1/2 parts Damiana
Few drops Ambergris Oil

Fiery Wall of Protection

Same as Fiery Command except add Salt.

The extra ingredient helps protect the user against any magickal attack or unexpected rebound. Restrains anyone from placing an evil hex on you. Sprinkle around a room to help ward off curses. Place by all windows and doors.

Financial Gain Incense 1

1 part Lovage
1 part Bay
1/4 part High John the Conqueror
1/2 part Meadowsweet

Financial Gain Incense 2

1/2 part Star Anise
1/4 part Poppy Seed
1/2 part Mistletoe
1/2 part Juniper
1 part Cherry

Financial Increase Incense

1/4 part Cucumber
3/4 part Allspice
1 part Sunflower
1/4 part Saw Palmetto

1/2 part Marigold

Find A New Job

Oil

Pine or Peppermint

Herb

Dragons Blood or Ginger

Incense

Jasmine, Peppermint, Pine

Stones

Carnelian, Lapis

Candle

Green or Copper

Fire Incense

2 parts Frankincense

2 parts Dragon's Blood

1 part Red Sandalwood

1 pinch Saffron

Few drops Musk Oil

Smolder for summoning the powers & beings of Fire, & also for success, strength, protection, health, passion & other similar goals. Genuine Saffron is expensive, so only a pinch. You can use Orange peel instead.

Fire Lust Oil

1/4 oz. Olive Oil

35 drops Orange

15 drops Citronella

20 drops Carnation

10 drops Rose Geranium

Orange Flowers

Garnet

Fire of Love Incense

Red

Patchouli

Civet

Musk

Creates a mystical love spell and draws others to you. Increases your sexuality.

Fire of Passion Incense

Patchouli

Civet

Musk

Ambergris or Piine

Makes the opposite sex desire you more passionately. Overcomes resistance to advances. A very potent formula indeed!

Fire Oil 1 (Elemental)

3 drops Ginger

2 drops Rosemary

1 drop Clove

1 drop Petitgrain

Wear to invoke the powers of Fire, such as energy, courage, strength, love, passion & so on.

Fire Oil 2 (Elemental)

3 drops Cinnamon

12 drops Orange

2 drops Clove

7 drops Nutmeg

Fire is associated with transformation, passion, leadership & personal success.

Fire of Azrael Incense

1 part Sandalwood

1 part Cedar

1 part Juniper

Burn while scrying, or throw into coals of a fire once the flames have been quenched & gaze into them to see images form within them. The latter rite is best performed on beach at night. Also general Psychism-inducing.

Five Circles

White Plate

Brown Bamba wood base

1) Make a circle on plate with Neroli oil (Orange Blossom); rub bamba wood base on circle to

remove oil.

2) Make circle with Sweet Basil, rub, etc.

3) Make circle with Lemon Verbena oil, rub, etc.

4) Make circle with Myrtle oil, rub, etc.

5) Make circle with Narcissus oil, rub, etc.

Helps foresee the future. Anoint the forehead and bedroom. An extremely psychic formula. Use in tiny amounts.

Flame of Lust Incense

2-1/2 tbsp. Cardamom
1 tbsp. Cinnamon
1 tbsp. Grains of Paradise
1/4 oz. Orange Flowers
1/4 oz. Jasmine Flowers
1/4 oz. Patchouli Leaves
1/4 oz. Peppermint Leaves
1/4 oz. Rose Petals
12 drops Lust Oil (see below)

Flaming Power

Red

Cinnamon
Galangal
Bay

Make you more exciting to those of the opposite sex. Burn with great care to avoid problems. Overuse can excite your lover to a highly possessive and jealous state.

Florida Water 1

This is a magickal cologne and a staple in such practices as Santeria, voodoo, and hoodoo. It does not mean that modern witches cannot use it in their art of spellcraft as well. Traditionally Florida water is used for ritual

offerings and purification. It is also said to possess the power to banish negative energy vibrations, exorcise evil entities and thought forms, and bring peace to places affected by magickal, psychic, or supernatural disturbances. Additionally if a man or woman should desire a lover or a spouse to be more affectionate and stronger in the display of their emotions, a love spell in which Florida water is used would surely bring about the desired results.

Many witches prefer to make their own Florida water, as it can be made with their own magical intent. To make traditional Florida water, you will need to follow these directions.

When the moon is full and shining bright, combine:

4 pints of pure alcohol to 1/2 pint of rose water
1 ounce Tincture of Musk
1 ounce Jasmine Oil
1/2 ounce of Lavender Oil
3 drops Clove
3 drops Neroli Oil
1/8 ounce Cinnamon Oil
1-1/2 ounces of Bergamot Oil

Strain through a cheesecloth into a clean glass bottle. Cork tightly or seal with a cap, and keep it in a cool, dark place until the following full moon. Charge and bless your Florida water before storing.

Florida Water 2

1 gallon 90 proof alcohol
1 dram Lemon
1 dram Portugal
2 drams Lavender
2 drams Clove
1/8 dram Canella (Cinnamon)
1 pint water

These formulas can be proportionally reduced to suit your needs and requirements.

Florida Water 3

½ gallon 90 proof alcohol
1 oz. Lavender
1 oz. Bergamot
1 dram Lemon
1 dram Cloves
1 gallon water

Florida Water 4

1 gallon 75 proof alcohol
3 oz. Bergamot
4 oz. Cinnamon
2 oz. Benzoin

Florida Water 5

2 drams Lavender
2 drams Bergamot
2 drams Lemon
1 dram Tincture of Turmeric
20 drops Oil of Palm
10 drops Oil of Rose
1 dram Neroli
2 parts 27 proof Alcohol

Flower Faerie's Fancy

4 parts Rose
1 part Jasmine
2 parts Clary Sage

Use this spell to charge it: "Grant me your favors, Fair Ones I pray/ your tales I shall tell, your songs I shall play! With harm to none, no secrets betray/ Lend me the might of your talents today/ So Mote It Be!"

To enhance beauty and musical/artistic skill; beware its enchantment!

Flower Faery Oil (Lady Magian)

4 parts Rose
1 part Jasmine
2 parts Clary Sage
To enhance beauty and
musical/artistic skill; beware

its enchantment! Use this spell to charge it: "Grant me your favors, Fair Ones I pray your tales I shall tell, your songs I shall play! With harm to none, no secrets betray Lend me the might of your talents today. So Mote It Be!"

Flying Devil Oil

Black

Black Pepper
Dragon's Blood
Cassia
Patchouli

A special Voodoo uncrossing oil used to overcome the power of a strong ouanga or hex. Very dependable and is said to work very quickly.

Flying Incense

Gum Mastic
Calamus
Cinnamon
Musk
Juniper
Sandalwood
Ambergris
Patchouli
Hemp

To gain "the Sight" Equal amounts of each.

Flying Ointment 1

100 gram Lard
5 gram Hashish
Handful of Hemp Flowers
Handful of Poppy Flowers
Pinch of powdered Hellebore Root
Pinch Ground Sunflower Seeds

Flying Ointment 2 (Caution)

3 grams Agnanthol
50 grams Extract of Opium
30 grams Extract of Betel
15 grams Extract of Belladonna
15 grams Extract of Hemlock
250 grams Extract of Indian Hemp
5 grams Extract of Cantharides

5 grams Extract of Gum Tragacanth
5 grams Extract of powdered Sugar

Focus (achieve potential, gather thoughts)

Galbanum
Frankincense
Sandalwood
Lavender
Cinnamon
Rose
Spruce
Geranium
Ylang Ylang

Follow Me Boy

Jasmine (main)
Rose (minor)
Vanilla (trace)
Piece of coral
Gold Glitter

The traditional version of this product also contained a piece of Coral and Gold Glitter. It was favored by New Orleans prostitutes to ensure they would make plenty of money through the appreciation of their passions.

Follow Me Girl

Myrrh (main)
Patchouli (main)
Vetivert (minor)
Lemon (minor)
Vanilla (minor)
Sandalwood (minor)
Based on the traditional New Orleans formula, this oil was worn by men to attract women.

Forest Lord Oil

1/4 oz. Almond Oil
15 drops Patchouli
13 drops Cedar
13 drops dark Musk
7 drops Lemon Grass
7 drops Sandalwood
13 drops Violet
Patchouli Leaves

Malachite

Fortuna Oil

To a glass bottle add the following:

1 part Frankincense Oil
1 part Lemon Oil
2 parts Lavender Oil
1/8 part Citronella Oil
A few whole Aniseeds or Saffron
Threads to the bottle
Eight parts light mineral oil as a base.

Fortuna Oil is especially good for anointing lucky charms, and yellow and orange lucky candles. It is also said to dispose the energies of luck in your favor when rubbed on the palms of the hands before playing games of chance. A typical Puerto Rican practice is to buy a lottery ticket and place it beneath a candlestick holding a dripless yellow candle anointed with this oil. The candles should be held in the hand and anointed from the middle of the shaft to the top and then from the middle to the base, as this symbolically addresses the wish for luck to heaven and then to the energies manifestation on earth.

Four Thieves Vinegar

Mix a gallon of cider vinegar

Add a handful of each of the following:

Rosemary
Wormwood
Lavender
Rue
Sage
Mint

Then add one ounce of camphor gum. Tightly close the container and place in a pan of water and heat until the water begins to boil

Always shake this mixture before heating...heat daily for 4 days. Strain herbs from the liquid, bottle and keep tightly closed.

Four Thieves Vinegar

High John
Vetivert
Adam & Eve
Low John or Black Pepper Base
Red Wine Vinegar

Is alleged to drive enemies from your door.

Fragrance of Venus Oil

For women who wish to become more attractive (absolutely magnetic!) to men, wear this oil.

On a Friday night, blend together:

Jasmine
Red Rose
Drop of Lavender (no more!)
A bit of Musk and Ylang Ylang Oils

This oil should only be worn by women wishing to attract men.

Frankincense Incense

2 tbsp. pulverized Frankincense
1 tbsp. powdered Orris Root
1 tsp. powdered Clove
1 tbsp. Lemon Oil

Combine & mix all but lemon oil. Put in a jar, seal & keep in a dark place for 2-3 months. For healing magick.

"For Emergencies" Only

(inspired by Jim Alan's song "Talkin' Wicca Blues)

3 parts Frankincense
2 parts Dragon's Blood
2 parts Myrrh
1 part Rosemary
1 part Asafetida*
1 part Cayenne*

1 part Grains of Paradise
1 part Rue*
1 part Garlic*

*Burn to be rid of foul demons, wrathful spirits, tax collectors, drunks & other noisome creatures. Stanvd back & hold your nose or better still, leave the room while this incense is smoldering. Those herbs marked * aren't necessarily dangerous or baneful, but they emit a powerful smoke that is irritating to the eyes, nose & lungs.*

Forgiveness (release negative memories)

Frankincense
Sandalwood
Lavender
Melissa
Angelica
Helichrysum
Rose
Rosewood
Geranium
Lemon
Palmarosa
Ylang Ylang
Bergamot
Roman Chamomile
Jasmine

Fortune Teller Incense

1 part Frankincense
1 part Sandalwood
1 part Cinnamon
1 part Nutmeg
Few drops Orange Oil
Few drops Clove Oil

Four Thieves Vinegar

2 quarts Apple Cider Vinegar
2 tbsp. Lavender
2 tbsp. Rosemary
2 tbsp. Sage
2 tbsp. Wormwood
2 tbsp. Rue
2 tbsp. Mint

The herbs can be fresh,

powdered or whole. Please understand and make sure that you know this is absolutely not for drinking. Wormwood can kill a person. Put the herbs in the vinegar. Shake well. Let it sit in the sun for two weeks. Open. Drop in six cloves of garlic. Cap it. Shake well. Let sit in sun for one week. Strain. Pour into bottles or jar. Seal with wax or add glycerin to preserve it.

French Bracelet

Rose
Frangipani
Lavender
Dittany of Crete

Red velvet stuffed with herbs.

French Creole Oil

Purple

Lilac
Musk
Bay
Lime

A special oil designed to make your dreams come true. Helps to interpret dreams prophetically.

French Lavender Water (1866)

4 drams Lavender Oil
1 dram Bergamot Oil
1 dram Lemon Oil
5 drops Clove Oil
3 drops Rose Oil
2 drops Civet Oil
1/2 dram extract of Ambergris
(substitute 2-3 drops
fragrance oil)
1 dram Balsam of Peru
15 oz. Alcohol
1 oz. Orange Flower Water

Mix the oils, balsam and extract with the spirit; add water gradually and shake well. Let stand 4 days, filter if needed.

French Love Oil

Pinkish Gold

3-1/2 oz. Palma Christi Oil
3 drams Jasmine
2 drams Rose Geranium
1 dram Orange
1/2 dram Blue Sonata

French Love Powder

White

Musk
Orris
Ambergris
Vetivert

Increases psychic powers and helps you to recall dreams in their entirety. Exposes deceitful people who are working against you.

Friendly Judge Oil

2 parts Carnation
1 part Anise Seed
1 part Cinnamon

Add 2 tbsps. of this mixture to 2 oz. Olive Oil. Steep 2 weeks and strain.

Add a small piece of Galangal Root to the bottle.

Used in dealing with the courts and lawyers. Add to bath water for three days before court date. As a perfume, anoint on arms, bosom and throat on the court date. Rub on fingers before signing any legal papers.

Friendship Incense

1/2 part Acacia
1 part Rosemary
1/4 part Elder
1/2 part Frankincense
1 part Dogwood Blossoms

Full Bloom

2 drops Musk
1 drop Muguet

4 drops Jasmine
2 drops Sandalwood
2 drops Gardenia

*Use to aid you in love spells.
When mixing these oils, focus on
confidence, success, romance,
and your heart feeling full.*

Full Moon Oil 1

3 parts Rose Oil
1 part Jasmine Oil
1 part Sandalwood Oil

Full Moon Oil 2

4 parts Gardenia Oil
2 parts Lotus Oil
1 part Jasmine Oil

Full Moon Incense

2 parts Orris Root
2 parts Lavender
2 parts Myrrh
2 parts Calamus
3 drops Jasmine Oil
3 drops Rose Oil
3 drops Gardenia Oil

Full Moon Ritual Incense 1

3 parts Frankincense
1 part Sandalwood

*Burn during Full Moon rituals, or
simply to attune with the Moon.*

**Full Moon Ritual Incense 2
(Cunningham)**

2 parts Sandalwood
2 parts Frankincense
1/2 part Gardenia Petals
1/4 part Rose Petals
Few drops Ambergris Oil

Another like the 1st.

**Full Moon Ritual Incense 3
(Cunningham)**

3 parts Gardenia petals
2 parts Frankincense
1 part Rose Petals
1/2 part Orris
Few drops Sandalwood Oil

Another like the last.

Full Moon Oil

6 parts dilute Jasmine (3 percent
jasmine absolute in a Jojoba
oil base)
3 parts dilute Rose Otto (3 percent
rose otto absolute in a jojoba
oil base)
3 parts Sandalwood
3 parts Lemon

Add a moonstone to the bottle

G

Gambler's Luck Oil

Mix together:

3 parts Cinnamon
1 part Carnation
1 part Anise Seed

*Add two tablespoons of this
mixture to two ounces of oil.
Place a small piece of High John
the Conqueror root in each bottle
of oil made.*

*Anoint on charms designed to
bring luck in gambling. It can be
rubbed on the palms before
gambling. Anoint each corner of
your bingo card before the game
begins. Anoint in your shoes
before going to the race track.*

Gambler's Oil

3 drops Lily of the Valley
1 drop Rose
2 drops Sandalwood
1 drop Mimosa
1 drop Cinnamon

*Use to aid you in prosperity
spells. When mixing these oils,
focus on confidence and success.*

Gambling Incense 1

Purple Lavender
Bay Leaves

Hyssop

Use equal parts of herbs. Used to overcome adversity and aid in gambling.

Gambling Incense 2

Vanilla
Patchouli
Cinnamon

Use equal parts of herbs. Color purple. Apply powder to hands before gambling.

Games of Chance Incense

1/2 part Dragon's Blood
2 parts Gum Mastic
1 part Frankincense

Ganymede Incense (Morgan)

For gay men to attract each other:

5 parts Damiana
5 parts Mistletoe
5 parts Oak Bark
3 parts Patchouli Leaves
4 parts Damiana Herb
5 parts Myrrh
2 parts Sandalwood
30 ml Lotus Oil per 8 oz. dry herbs
10 ml Ylang Ylang Oil per 8 oz. dry herbs
20 ml Amber Oil per 8 oz. dry ingredients
20 ml Musk Oil per 8 oz. dry ingredients

Compound on the Day of Mars, in the Hour of Mars, in an earthenware bowl.

Follow directions above.

Gemini Incense

2 parts Gum Mastic
1 part Citron or 1 part mixed Orange & Lemon peel
1/2 part Mace

Use as a personal altar or household incense to increase

your powers.

Gemini

Violet
Lavender
Heliotrope
Cassia
Thyme
Myrtle

General Anointing Oil

5 parts Frankincense
5 parts Cedarwood
4 parts Sandalwood
2 parts Myrrh

General Daemonic Oleum

One double boiler
Grapeseed or Olive Oil
1 tbsp. Calamus
1 tbsp. Lemon Verbena
1 tbsp. Patchouli
1 tbsp. Wormwood

Put water in the bottom part of the double boiler and the herbs and about a cup of oil in the top part of the boiler. Boil the water and let the herbs steep for approximately 10 minutes. You may need to add more oil. If you do, boil for approximately 10 more minutes. When the oil is scented with the herbs well, strain thoroughly and put in a bottle or jar. Add 9 drops of 192 proof alcohol to the brew to preserve it.

General Love

3 drops Rosemary
2 drops Lavender
1 drop Cardamom
1 drop Yarrow

Use to aid you in love spells. The corresponding color for this potion is pink, so you may prefer to use a candle or towel of this color.

General Magical Incense

3 parts Frankincense
2 parts Gum Mastic
1 part Wood Aloe

Raise power and purify area.

General Protection 1

4 drops Basil
3 drops Geranium
2 drops Pine
1 drop Vetivert

Pour 1/8 cup base oil into a clean sterilized jar and add the oils as listed above. Swirl to mix and label.

Wear for protection against all kinds of attacks. Also anoint windows, doors, and all other parts of the house to guard it.

General Protection 2

1/8 cup base oil
1 part Patchouli Oil (dram)
1 part Frankincense Oil (dram)
1 part Myrrh Oil (dram)
1 tsp. broken Mandrake
3 heaping tsp. Sea Salt

Pour 1/8 of a cup base oil into a clean sterilized jar and add the oils as listed above. Swirl to mix and label. See used above under General Protection 1

Gentlemen's Evening Bath

Lavender 4 drops
Patchouli 2 drops
Sandalwood 4 drops

Add to bath water and relax. Great for healing dry chapped skin and wounds. Also directly calms the nervous system and is great for meditation. Soak 20 minutes.

Get Away Powder

Red (Arrowroot)
Sulfur

Pinch Asafetida
Chili Powder

Sprinkle in the path of anyone you wish to stop bothering you. Also place on your window ledges and front doorstep. Turns people away on contact.

Get Away Powder or Oil

Red Pepper
Black Pepper
Patchouli
Ginger
High John The Conqueror

Grind ingredients and add to a rice flour/corn starch base for powder. For oil, add to base dosed with a capsule or two of Vit. E, or use solids and let sit and shake daily for several weeks then strain through cheesecloth and bottle.

Get Out of Jail Oil

To 2 oz. base oil, add contents of one Vit E capsule and:

7 drops Dragons Blood
21 drops Coconut
7 drops Nutmeg

Glow of Health Incense

1/2 oz. Bayberry
1 oz. powdered Sandalwood
1 oz. Carnation Petals
1/2 oz. Rose Petals
1/4 tsp Saltpeter
2 drams Tincture of Benzoin

This is an incense for rituals designed towards good health.

Gnome's Cap Oil

1/4 oz. Almond Oil
10 drops Cypress Oil
5 drops Lilac Oil
2 drops Narcissus Oil
25 drops Siberian Fir Oil
10 drops dark Musk Oil
Cedar

Fir
Tiger's eye

*Useful for contacting the Faeries
connected with the Earth
Element (Gnomes, Dwarfs, etc.)*

Go Away

Same as Get Away

God Fire

Pine
Musk
Cinnamon

Goddess of Evil

Black

Iron Filings
Low John
Black horsehair (pinch)

*Protects you from all bad spells
and allows you to cast hexes on
others. Sprinkle on altar before
conducting services. Also place a
little on the floor. This formula is
used as a protective and hexing
agent. For protection sprinkle on
the altar (temple) before
conducting services. If added to a
Voodoo doll, for example, it will
put a strong hex on whomever
you don't like.*

Goddess of Love Powder

Rose

Rose
Mint
Musk

*A very powerful aphrodisiac
which must be utilized with
extreme care. Rub on your hands
prior to meeting with a potential
lover. Brings out the total animal
instincts in those you desire.*

God Oil

1/2 oz. base oil (Jojoba
recommended)
3 drops Musk Oil

3 drops Patchouli Oil
2 drops Ambergris Oil
1 drop Cinnamon Oil
1 drop Frankincense Oil
1 drop Cedarwood Oil
1 drop Rose Oil

Add an amber stone to bottle

Goddess Oil

1/2 oz. base oil (jojoba
recommended)
3 drops Rose Oil
2 drops Jasmine Oil
2 drops Sandalwood Oil
1 drop Lemon Oil
1 drop Lotus Oil
1 drop Ambergris Oil
1 drop Tuberose Oil
1 drop Gardenia Oil

Add a Moonstone to the bottle.

Goddess Oil 1

1/2 tsp. dried Yarrow
1/2 tsp. dried Sweet Basil
1 tsp. powdered Myrrh
3 drops Rose Oil
3 drops Lavender Oil
1/2 cup Olive Oil

*Place all ingredients in a clear
glass jar & gently swirl in a
clockwise direction. Keep in mind
images of the Goddess &
visualize Her divine power as an
aura of white glowing light
radiating from your hands into
the jar of oil, charging it with
magickal energy.*

Goddess Oil 2

2 parts Rose
2 parts Tuberose
1 part Lemon
1 part Palmarosa
1 part Ambergris

Allow to sit for 13 nights.

Goddess Incense

1/2 dram Cypress Oil

1/2 dram Olive Oil
1/2 oz dried Rose Petals
1/2 oz White Willow Bark
3 dried Rowan Berries
1 tsp. Anise Seeds

Goddess Oil

Lemon Oil
Jasmine Oil
Camphor Oil
A small Moonstone
Sea Salt

Gold Buddha Oil 1

8 drops Lotus
2 drops Cinnamon
8 drops Sandalwood
3 drops Allspice

Use to aid you in prosperity spells. When mixing these oils, focus on confidence and success.

Gold Buddah Oil 2

1/4 oz. Heliotrope
1/8 oz. Bay
1/16 oz. Frankincense
1/32 oz. Cinnamon

Good Luck Incense

1/2 part Dragon's Blood Resin
1/2 part Mistletoe
1 part Cascara Sagrada
1 part Linden

Good Luck in Life Incense

1/2 part Musk Root
1-1/2 part Rose
1/2 part Red Clover
1/2 part Galangal Root
Few drops Rose oil

Good Luck Mystic

Red

High John
Low John
Cinnamon
Squill

A highly spiritual blend which makes one dream prophetically. A psychic developer.

Good Luck Oil

1 tbsp. dried Wormwood
3 tsp. ground Nutmeg
1/2 tsp. powdered Mandrake Root
13 drops Pine Oil
1/4 cup Olive Oil

Good Luck Spiritual

White

Lavender
Rose Geranium

A favorite of many Voodooists who have natural clairvoyance. Makes them feel more vibrations in a room at any given time.

Goofer Dust

1

Patchouli Leaves
Mullein
Vetivert Powder
Dirt from Graveyard

2

Patchouli Leaves
Dirt from Graveyard

Dirt dug up from a graveyard. Best when taken from an open grave. Use for hexing purposes (Note: One can omit "Dirt from Grave" and still maintain a very powerful formula indeed!)

Gold Dust Powder - A Gambling Powder

1 oz. powdered Sandalwood
1 tsp. Carnation Petals (dried and powdered)
1 tsp. powdered Cinnamon
1/2 dram Frankincense Oil
1/2 dram Myrrh Oil
4 oz. Talc

Good Omen Incense

5 rose petals
1 1/2 oz. Myrrh
1 oz. Dragon's Blood
1/2 oz. Sassafras
1/2 oz. Orange blossoms
1/2 oz. Juniper

1/2 oz. Sage
1 dram Frankincense

Goona Goona Incense

Orange

Nutmeg
Orris
Rose
Patchouli

A special blend used only to create an atmosphere of trust and understanding.

Gossamer Wings Oil

1/4 ounce Almond Oil
12 drops Violet Oil
10 drops Lemon Oil
5 drops Cajeput oil
20 drops Lavender Oil
Lavender Flowers
Clear Quartz

Useful for contacting the Faeries connected with the Air Element (Sylphs, Elves, etc.)

**Graveyard Dirt/Dust
or Graveyard Mystic Powder
or Spiritual Powder**

Same as Goofer Dust

Greater Success Incense

1-1/2 parts Sandalwood
1/2 part Sarsaparilla
1/2 part Motherwort
1/2 part Quassia
Few drops Jasmine oil

Greek God/Goddess Incense

4 parts Frankincense (sacred/Apollo)
2 parts Myrrh (Demeter)
1 part Pine (Poseidon)
1 part Rose Petals (Aphrodite)
1 part Sage (Zeus)
1 part White Willow Bark (Persephone)
Few drops Olive Oil (Athena)
Few drops Cypress Oil (Artemis/Hecate)

Burn to honor them.

Green Man

1/4 cup Almond Oil
4 drops Cedar
4 drops Citronella
4 drops Spruce
3 drops Patchouli
3 drops Vetivert
2 drops Cinnamon
2 drops Orange
Dried Fern
Citrine or Topaz

Green Powder

Green

Musk

Used by lonely men who seek female companionship. Sprinkle on left leg and if desired place a small amount in the "private" area. Also see Red Powder for females. Homosexuals use Lavender or Purple base.

Guardian Oil

1/2 oz. Olive Oil
15 drops Lemon
10 drops Clove
15 drops Patchouli
5 drops Pennyroyal
10 drops Rosewood
Rose Petals
Carnelian
Citrine

Gypsy Blood Oil

2 parts Patchouli Leaves
1 part Guinea Pepper

Use two tablespoons of the above mixture to two ounces of oil.

Said to make a troublesome neighbor uproot and move when sprinkled on their doorknob.

Gypsy Love Drawing Oil

Petals of 1 Wild Rose
1 sprig fresh Rosemary

Steep in a jar of Rose Oil.

Gypsy Magick Oil

Peppermint Oil
Thyme Oil
Borage Seed Oil

Another simple yet effective divination oil. Use this oil to anoint your third eye prior to any divination or spell work.

Gypsy Sight Incense

1 part Mugwort
1/2 part Clove
1/2 part Cinquefoil

G

Haitian Gambler

Patchouli
Lemon
Jasmine

Use to banish a streak of even the worst luck. Very good for anointing talismans, seals, ouanga bags, playing cards etc.

Haitian Jungle Powder

Red

Cinnamon
High John
White Sandalwood

A secret blend of Voodoo Powders which are used to avert hexes and to cast spells on others you dislike intensely. Use sparingly. Not recommended for novices.

Haitian Love drops

Red

Honey
Cloves
Cinnamon
Lemon
Rum
Almond
Mint
Yohimbe

Natural only. To be consumed.

Haitian Lover

Red

Cinnamon
Anise
Orris
Clove
Sassafras

An excellent formula for men only. Very effective when used on a red female figure candle.

Hallows Incense

1/2 part Frankincense
1/4 part Myrrh
1/2 part Bay
1/4 part Vervain
1/4 part Wormwood
1/4 part Patchouli
1/2 part Cinnamon
1/2 part Sandalwood

Hallows Incense #2

1 part Dittany
1/2 part Pine
1 part Sandalwood
1/4 part Patchouli
1/4 part Benzoin
Few drops Pine oil

Happiness Incense

1/4 part Myrrh
1/4 part Marjoram
1 part Dittany
3/4 part Sandalwood
3/4 part Oregano
Few drops Spearmint Oil

Happiness Incense #2

1 part Oregano
1 part Rosemary
1 part Marigold

Happiness Oil

7 drops Basil Oil
5 drops Orange Oil
1 drop Patchouli Oil
3 drops Rose Oil
1 drop Rosemary Oil

A Citrine Stone

Happy Home

1/4 oz. Olive Oil
18 drops Geranium
16 drops Dragons Blood
16 drops Tonka
14 drops Violet
7 drops New Mown Hay Oil
7 drops Oakmoss
7 drops Thyme
6 drops High John Oil
8 drops Bergamot
4 drops Dill
4 drops Earth Oil
4 drops Lilac
4 drops Jasmine
Peridot
Tigers Eye
Oak
Cedarwood

Happy Times

White

Orange
Vanilla
Strawberry

*Sprinkle liberally around a room.
Changes luck and reverses
unfortunate circumstances. Good
to eliminate poverty.*

Harmony/Balance Herbs

Hyssop
Spruce
Lavender
Frankincense
Geranium
Ylang
Orange
Sandalwood
Angelica
Sage
Lavender
Rose
Rosewood
Lemon
Palmarosa
Bergamot
Roman Chamomile
Jasmine

Has No Hanna Oil

Orange

Rose
Gardenia
Open safety pin
Iron filings

*A wonderful anointing oil
designed to bring luck and good
fortune to believers. Use liberally
when feeling depressed.*

Healing Bath Recipe

Dark blue

3 parts Niaouli
2 parts Eucalyptus
1 part Sandalwood

Healing Incense 1

1 part Rosemary
1 part Juniper Berries

*Burn to speed healing while
visualizing.*

Healing Incense 2

2 parts Myrrh
1 part Cinnamon
1 pinch Saffron

Healing Incense 3

3 parts Myrrh
2 parts Nutmeg
1 part Cedar
1 part Clove
1/2 part Lemon Balm
1/2 part Poppy Seeds
Few drops Pine Oil
Few drops Almond Oil

Healing Incense 4

2 parts Juniper Berries
1 part Rosemary

Healing Incense 5

Clove
Coriander
Cypress
Eucalyptus
Myrrh
Niaouli

Palmarosa
Pine
Sandalwood
Spearmint

Healing Oil 1

Sandalwood
Carnation
Violet

Healing Oil 2

1/2 oz of base oil (Jojoba, Almond,
Grapeseed, etc.)
5 drops Lavender Oil
5 drops Camphor Oil
5 drops Eucalyptus Oil
5 drops Orange Oil
3 drops Rosemary Oil
2 drops Pine Oil
4 drops Sandalwood Oil

Healing Oil 4

Sandalwood
Carnation
Rosemary

Blend the essences and anoint for healing.

Health Attracting Oil

This oil is usually anointed on the forehead of the ill.

Use two tablespoons in two ounces of oil of any one of the following scents:

Rose
Carnation
Gardenia
Grated Lemon Peel or Lemon
Flowers

Health Oil

Yellow, Blue or Natural

Rose
Carnation
Citron
Gardenia

Used to anoint candles, talismans, or anything pertinent

to healing rituals.

Health Vinegar

Ingredients

1 quart Apple Cider Vinegar
1/8th cup Rosemary (whole)
1 tablespoon Fennel Seeds (whole)
1 tablespoon Rose Petals
2 Bay Leaves (shredded)
1 pinch genuine Saffron (may be omitted)

Place the rosemary into a bowl. Empower it. Separately add each ingredient, empowering the growing mixture each time you add an herb.

Pour the vinegar into a larger jar. Add the herbs. Tightly cap the jar, shake and let stand for 1 to 3 days.

Strain the resulting liquid through a coffee filter. Bottle, label and add 6 tablespoons to every bath to speed healing.

Heart Healing Oil

Jasmine
Ylang Ylang
Dragon's Blood
1 Rose Quartz chip
1 Malachite chip

Hecate Incense 1

3 parts Sandalwood
2 parts Cypress
1 part Spearmint (Peppermint)

To honor Her, burn at crossroads or during ritual at the waning of the Moon.

Hecate Incense 2

1/2 tsp. dried Bay leaves
1/2 tsp. dried Mint leaves
1/2 tsp. dried Thyme
Pinch of Myrrh Resin
Pinch of Frankincense Resin
13 drops Cypress Oil

3 drops Camphor Oil

Hecate Incense 3

1 tbsp. Cinnamon
1 tbsp. Dittany of Crete
3 Allspice Berries
1 pinch Fennel Seed
2 pinches Rosemary
1-1/2 pinches Mullein
2 pinches Benzoin Gum
2 tbsp. Witch Hazel Bark
2-4 pinches Potassium Nitrate
6 drops Cinnamon Oil
6 drops Hyacinth Oil
Pinch of Cedarwood

Hecate Incense 4

3 parts Sandalwood
2 parts Frankincense
1/2 part Mint
3-5 drops Cypress Oil per tbsp.
Incense
Few drops Sandalwood Oil

Hecate Incense (Morgan) 5

3 parts Willow Bark
2 parts Bay Leaves
1 part Honeysuckle Flowers
1 part Storax Resin
3 parts Damiana Leaves
3 parts Myrrh Resin
20 ml Musk Oil per 8 oz. dry
ingredients

Hecate Incense 6

Grind together several tbsp. each of:

Bay leaves
Dittany
Mint
Thyme

Add 1 tbsp. each of:

Dragon's Blood Resin
Frankincense
Myrrh
Poppy Seed

Add:

5-10 drops Cypress Oil
2-3 drops Camphor Oil

Helios Incense (Anna Franklin)

Helios was the Greek Sun God

1/2 part Bay Laurel Leaves
1/2 part Heliotrope (optional)
4 parts Frankincense
A few drops Cinnamon Oil
1/2 part Bistort Root

Hell's Devil

Red

Capsicum Oil
Mustard Oil (drop)
Black Peppercorns

One of the best oils to use for placing a hex on someone. Dress black candles for this purpose and it will strengthen their power to cause harm. Use with caution.

Help Incense

2 tbsp. Cinnamon
2 tbsp. Vanilla Extract
1 tbsp. Rosemary
1 tbsp. Thyme
1 tsp. Clove
1 tsp. Ginger
1 tsp. Allspice
1 pinch Salt

When you need help.

Helping Hand

Yellow

Vanilla
Wintergreen
Khus Khus
Narcissus

Brings harmony to a stormy marriage. Burn only at night when retiring. Gives peace of mind. As an oil use to anoint white or pink candles.

Herb Oil

Green

Basil
Oregano
Sage
Thyme

Lemon

Brings good luck in gambling and will increase the memory of anyone who burns it. Also commonly used as health oil.

Hermes Incense

Purple

Lavender
Mastic
Cinnamon

Aids in developing concentration and creativity. Always use when preparing to meditate.

Herne Incense

1/2 oz. Deertongue Leaves
1/2 oz. Patchouli Leaves
1/2 oz. Rue
1 oz. Gum Sanderac
1/3 oz. Gum Guaiacum
26 drops Vetivert Oil

Make during the waxing Moon. Grind the deer's tongue, patchouli and rue extremely finely with pestle and mortar, and mix them. Grind the Gum Sandarac to gravel consistency, and the Gum Guaiacum extremely finely, add them to the others, and mix. Finally add the Vetivert oil, and mix well.

Hex B Gone Incense

Rosemary
Rose Petals

High Altar Oil

2 dram (10mL) clean amber or cobalt vial
Apricot Kernel Oil (has vitamin E for preservation)
5 drops Frankincense
5 drops Rose Otto

High Altar Brand

White

Van Van

Almond

Burn only on an altar which has been blessed and good spirits will come. Use oil to anoint heads during Voodoo Baptismal services. Dress the altar and the candles with this potent oil. It attracts only good spirits.

High Conquering

Red

High John
Vetivert
Bergamot

A very powerful means of attracting wealth, prestige, love and health. Use generously when changes are desired. Works rather quickly. One of the best oils for good work.

High John The Conqueror

Brings unbelievable amounts of good luck to those present while it burns. Same as High Conquering.

Hindu

See Van Van

Holiness Powder

Same as Holy Spirit Powder

Holy Herbs

Chamomile
Thyme
Tarragon
Cinnamon
Parsley
Cardamom

Brew into a tea and serve. Let the steam slowly rise in front of you while calling on the spirits. Also used in bath water for protection and healing power.

Holy Incense

Burn for protection from all evil. Also said to be one of the best healing incenses. Same as Holy Oil.

Holy Oil

Olive Oil base
Lily
Rose
Cross in bottle

A special oil used only for blessing candles before they are used in a Voodoo ritual. Very attracting.

Holy Spirit Powder

White

Lily of the Valley
Lemon
Silver Glitter

Used only for dressing candles and the altar. Sprinkle liberally. Attracts good spirit forces. Brings out clairvoyant powders.

Holy Water

Spring Water
Plain Salt

Sprinkle salt on to water, saying the following: " Banish evil and negativity! This is my will, so mote it be!" Use for consecrating objects, purifying homes.

Home Protection Incense (Wylundt) 1

1 part Orris Root
1 part Sandalwood
1/2 part Lavender
1/4 part Patchouli
1/4 part Cloves
1-3/4 part of a mixture of: 8 tsp. water and 1/4 tsp. saltpeter

Home Protection Incense 2 (loose)

1 part Sandalwood

3/4 part Sage
3/4 part Rosemary
1/2 part Frankincense
1/2 part Mistletoe
1/2 part Garlic
1/2 part Rue
1/2 part Myrrh
1/2 part Orris
1/2 part Mandrake
1/2 part Yarrow
1/2 part Basil
Few drops Spearmint oil

(I would burn this with the windows open!)

Wylund also notes that this recipe is also used in a "Witches Bottle", a bottle filled with herbs, holy water, etc. and buried on the property to keep away evil. For more information on Witches Bottles, go to:

Home Protection Oil (Malbrough)

Anointed on charms designed to protect the home from evil. Sprinkled about the home to keep evil influences away.

Mix equal parts of the following:

Five Finger Grass
Sandalwood
Gardenia Petals
Purslane Herb

Add 2 tbsp. of this to 2 oz. Olive Oil.

A pinch of blessed salt is put in each bottle made.

Home Sweet Home Incense

1/4 tsp. Honey
1 tbsp. of Brown Sugar
Mix together until a paste forms
burn on lit charcoal to
"sweeten" the home.

This is a strong aroma but works well to maintain a sweet energy about your home.

Honors Incense

2 parts Benzoin
1 part Wood Aloe
1/2 part Pepperwort (or Rue)

Burn for honors & favors.

Hoodoo Just Judge Oil

2 part carnation petals
1 part Anise seed
1 part cinnamon

Use 2 tablespoons of this mixture to 2 oz. oil.

Add a piece of Galangal Root to each bottle.

I would put some in your bath before any confrontations. Also use as a perfume on your pulse points.

Carry a Galangal root, John the Conqueror root, with Snake Root or Indian Tobacco in a small bag anointed in the oil and to give added punch Van Van oil.

I also would carry a horse chestnut dressed in Van Van oil.

Hoodoo Oil

1/4 cup Sunflower Oil
3 tbsp Honey
3 dried Pumpkinseeds
6 drops Honeysuckle Oil
3 drops Rose Oil
3 drops Patchouli oil

When the Moon is full, crush the Pumpkinseeds using a mortar & pestle, & then mix all of the ingredients together by the light of a new white candle. Using a sterilized silver pin, prick your right thumb & add 3 drops of your blood to the mixture. Spit twice into the mixture & stir thrice. Store.

Horned God Incense 1

2 parts Benzoin
1 part Cedar
1 part Pine
1 part Juniper Berries
Few drops Patchouli Oil

Burn to honor Him in His many guises, especially during Wiccan rituals.

Horned God Incense 2

7 drams Benzoin
1/2 dram Sandalwood Oil
1/2 dram Myrrh Oil
1/2 dram Frankincense Oil
Saltpeter
1 oz. powdered Charcoal
Pinch of dried Asafetida
Pinch of dried Blessed Thistle
Pinch of dried Peppermint

Horn of Plenty

Orange

Apple
Cherry
Vanilla
Lime
Khus Khus

Rub on forehead and on body to force a change of fortune. Overcomes poverty and brings much wealth and prestige to the practitioner.

Horus Incense

3 parts Frankincense
2 parts crushed Peach kernels
10 ml Gardenia oil per 8 oz. dry herb
10 ml Magnolia oil per 8 oz. dry herb

Horus Oil

Frankincense (main)
Myrrh (main)
Heliotrope (main)
Lotus (minor)
Orange (minor)

Hot Foot Powder 1

Equal Parts:

Cayenne Powder
Cinnamon Powder
Goofer Dust (Graveyard Dirt)

Sprinkle around doorway or picture of person.

Hot Foot Powder or Oil 1

Red Chili Pepper
Black Pepper
Precipitado Rojo
Sulfur
High John The Conqueror

Grind ingredients and add to a rice flour/corn starch base for powder. For oil, add to base dosed with a capsule or two of Vit. E, or use solids and let sit and shake daily for several weeks then strain through cheesecloth and bottle.

Hot Foot Powder 2

Chili Powder
Red Sandalwood
Black Pepper
Cinnamon
Pinch of Sulfur

A hexing powder used when you wish to make an enemy uncomfortable. Doesn't hurt anyone permanently. Simply causes temporary suffering.

House Blessing

Blue

Cucumber or Melon
Lavender
Basil
Hyssop

A special blend used only to cleanse and purify a house and to protect from evil spirits. Burn in pottery roof tile.

House Dressing

Blue

Van Van

Lavender
Hyssop

Incense brings luck and blessing where it is burned. Sprinkle powder in all corners of any house and by each window and door. Attracts good luck and protects the inhabitants from all evil.

Household Harmony Incense

This incense is great for clearing out negativity and straightening out misunderstandings.

2 tbsp. Basil
1 tsp. Cardamom
24 drops Pennyroyal oil

House Purification Incense 1

3 parts Frankincense
2 parts Dragon's Blood
1 part Myrrh
1 part Sandalwood
1 part Wood Betony
1/2 part Dillseed
Few drops Rose Geranium Oil

Burn in your home to cleanse it at least once a month perhaps on the Full moon. Additionally, burn this mixture in a new home before moving in.

House Purification 1

1 tsp. Vervain
1 heaping tbsp. Sage
1 tsp. Marjoram
1 tsp. Basil
1 tb. Clove
5 to 7 red Rose Petals
3 to 5 Bay Leaves
1 heaping tbsp. Sandalwood
6 drops Cedarwood Oil

House Purification Incense 2

1 tbsp. Pine Needles
1 tbsp. Juniper
1 tbsp. Cedar

Make sure all ingredients are

completely dry, grind in mortar, mix and burn on self-igniting charcoal.

House Purification Incense 3

3 parts Frankincense
2 parts Dragons Blood Resin
1 part Myrrh Resin
1 part Sandalwood
1 part Wood Betony
1/2 part Dill Seed
Few drops Rose Geranium Oil

I

Imbolc Incense 1

3 parts Frankincense
2 parts Dragon's Blood
1/2 part Red Sandalwood
1 part Cinnamon
Few drops Red Wine

To this mixture, add a pinch of the first flower (dry it first) that is available in your area of Imbolc. Burn during Wiccan ceremonies or Imbolc, or simply to attune with the symbolic rebirth of the Sun—the fading of winter & the promise of Spring

Imbolc Oil 2

1/4 oz. Almond Oil
9 drops Siberian Fir
5 drops Lavender
5 drops Frankincense
5 drops Ginger
10 drops Orange
4 drops Nutmeg
5 drops Carnation
5 drops Primrose
Orange Blossoms
Garnet or Ruby

Improve Luck Incense

1 part Rosemary
1/2 part Dragon's Blood Resin
1/2 part Musk Root
1/2 part Sandalwood
Few drops Rose Oil
Few drops Musk Oil

Incense against Incubus

2 parts Sandalwood
2 parts Benzoin
2 parts Wood Aloe
1 part Cardamom
1/2 part Calamus
1/2 part Birthwort
1/2 part Ginger
1/2 part Pepper
1/2 part Cinnamon
1/2 part Clove
1/2 part Carnation
1/2 part Nutmeg
1/2 part Mace
1/2 part Cubeb seed
Few drops Brandy

This ancient mixture is burned to ward off the Incubus.

(INCUBUS: A male demon or spirit that was believed to sexually tempt & abuse women. Compare w/Succubus.)

Increase Beauty Incense

1 part Rose
1/2 part Maidenhair Fern
3/4 part Linden
1/2 part Lady's Mantle
Few drops Rose oil

Increased Fertility Incense

1/2 part Allspice
1 part Cherry Blossoms
1/2 part Saw Palmetto
1/4 part Strawberry Leaves
1/4 part Blueberry Leaves
1/2 part Yarrow
1/4 part Cucumber Skin (dried)
Few drops Strawberry Oil

India Bouquet

White

Ginger
Cinnamon
Coriander
Myrrh
Cardamom

A blend designed to draw the opposite sex. Creates an

atmosphere of attraction, brings harmony to quarreling couples, ends the problem of marital infidelity. Used in love rituals to ensure tranquility.

Indian Incense

Sandalwood
Cinnamon
Benzoin

Inflammatory Confusion

Red

Oak Ashes
Fennel Musk

Increases confusion when lovers are cheating. Stops infidelity. Sprinkle around the altar and on a figure candle representing the one who is cheating. Some practitioners suggest sprinkling a bit of the powder on the wandering one's undergarments.

Inflammatory Incense

Burn to make someone passionate when you are together. An incense of sensuality. The inclusion of chili pepper turns this into one of the most passionate of the love/sex incenses. Same as Inflammatory Confusion, with chili pepper.

Inner Child (victims of abuse, emotional balance)

Orange
Tangerine
Jasmine
Ylang Ylang
Spruce
Sandalwood
Lemongrass
Neroli

Inner Peace

Rose
Gardenia
Magnolia

A peace inducing, tranquil blend.

Inspiring Powder

Purple

Pine
Lily
Hyacinth
Clove

Sprinkle on any person who needs a boost in morale. Builds confidence and inspires them to do good deeds. Makes people feel optimistic about life. Said to make creativity come easily.

Instigation

Brown

Hyssop
Verbena
Clove
Galangal
Coffee

A wonderful blend designed to make others initiate new projects. Adds to their creativity and helps them to accomplish difficult endeavors. A mild commanding/compelling mixture and has positive side effects when used cautiously.

Interview Oil

4 parts Lavender
3 parts Ylang Ylang
1 part Rose

Wear lightly to interviews of all kinds to increase your favorable impression.

Invigorating

Grapefruit
Mandarin Orange
Tangerine
Geranium

Invisibility Powder

At Dark Moon, in a mortar and pestle, grind together:

- 1 part Fern Leaf, dried
- 1 part Poppy Seeds

Add:

- 2 parts Slippery Elm Powder
- 1 part Myrrh
- 1 part Marjoram, dried
- 3 parts Dillweed, fresh if possible

Grind all together, mixing well. Add:

- 9 drops Almond Tincture (Almond cooking extract is great) with enough spring water to make everything barely moist, and mix in well.

Place in a ceramic bowl, spreading as thinly as possible, and dry the mixture over low heat, stirring it occasionally, until it seems lightly browned.

Pour back into mortar, and grind again, enchanting:

"Things Seen, and Things Not Seen: Let me walk here in between."

When finely powdered, store in a clear glass container. It will keep its power for years. Sprinkle, just a little bit, on yourself, objects, or in a place to be made invisible.

Iron Protection Incense

- 1/4 part Iron Filings
- 1 part Galangal Root (powdered)
- Few drops Citronella Oil

Ishtar

See Astarte

Isis Incense

- 3 parts Myrrh
- 2 parts Sandalwood
- 1 part Frankincense
- 1 part Rose Petals
- Few drops Lotus

Burn while reverencing Isis. or, burn during any type of magickal operation, since Isis is the Goddess of All Things.

Isis Oil 1

- 5 drops Camphor Oil
- 7 drops Hyacinth Oil
- 7 drops Rose Oil
- 9 drops Myrrh Oil
- 1 Myrrh nugget

Isis Oil 2

- 1/4 oz. Olive Oil
- 21 drops Lotus
- 14 drops Cypress
- 14 drops Frankincense
- 21 drops Rose Geranium
- Rose Petals
- Amethyst

Isis Oil 3

Purple

- Orris Oil
- Sweet Flag Oil

Helps increase determination, will power, and the ability to concentrate.

Isis Oil 4

- Rose oil
- Blue Lotus Oil

Blend equal parts, bottle and shake well.

Isis Oil

Blue

- Myrrh
- Vetivert
- Frankincense
- Orange Rind
- Civet
- Storax
- Myrtle

Develops mild passion in the user. A sexually stimulating perfume. Popular with married couples who have lost the magick of love feelings. Guaranteed to bring on unexpected prowess and sexual pleasures.

Isis Powder

Same as above, blue base

I Tame My Straying Animal

Peppermint (main)
Clove (minor)
Onion Oil (trace)

This preparation, which originates in Mexico, is intended in keeping a wandering lover at home.

J

Jalop Powder

White

- 1**
Galangal
- 2**
1/4 part Brimstone
1 part Blessing Incense
3 parts Vanillin Powder
1 part Orris
6 parts Rosemary
1 part Jalop Powder (High John Root)

The foremost of blessing and protection powders. Use in any service where special spiritual protection is desired.

Jamaica Bush Powder

Patchouli
Vetivert
Lemon
Jasmine

Wonderful for helping bring luck while gambling or investing. Attracts good fortune in all areas of life. Use sparingly. Used mainly as a bath; one should relax and meditate on success.

Jamaica Ginger Water

Water
Ginger Fragrance

Jezebel Oil

Ylang Ylang Oil

Jasmine Oil
Rose Oil
Rose Petals
Red Jasper

Jezebel Oil (Do As I Say/Man Tamer)

Golden Brown

2 oz. oil base
1 oz. Palma Christi
1/2 oz. Bergamot
1 dram dark Musk
1/2 oz. Ginger Blossom

Jinx Incense

Clove
Cyclamen
Base of the appropriate color

Black—Burn to ward off evil spirits and to break a hex. Also used to purify altars before using for rituals conducted for placing curses and casting hexes.

Green—Burn to gain financial wealth and general success in everything you attempt.

Purple—Burn to increase clairvoyant powers. Makes one more deeply psychic.

Red—Burn to attract potential marriage partners and new lovers. Always works wonders.

Jinx Removing (Inside)

Blue

Mint
Wintergreen

An extremely powerful powder which helps offset the effects of evil spells, hexes and curses. Carefully sprinkle all around the inside of a house. Will protect all who reside there.

Jinx Removing (outside)

Blue

Chamomile

Same as Jinx Removing Powder except that it is to be used in the yard and on the front and back doors. Use both for best results, at the time of the new moon.

Jinx Removing Incense

Blue

Rose Geranium
Clove
Deer's Tongue

An extremely powerful incense for covering the ill-effects of the most horrible curse. Frequently used as a floorwash.

Jinx Removing Oil (O'Hara)

Rose (main)
Clove (minor)
Wintergreen (minor)
Cinnamon (trace)

A blend found throughout different cultures and magickal traditions, this preparation is used on candles and in incense to undo a curse.

Job Oil (O'Hara)

Heliotrope Oil (main)
Hyacinth Oil (main)
Patchouli Oil (minor)
Cinnamon Oil (trace)

A personal-anointing or ritual-anointing oil used to speed up the job- searching process and ensure its success.

Job Protection Powder (Ravenwolf)

Red Talc Base
Musk Oil
Chili Powder
Tobacco
Pulverized Newspaper

Jockey Club Oil

To 2 oz. base oil add contents of one Vit. E capsule and:

Bergamot
Coconut
Clover
Ylang Ylang
Heather

Jockey Club Perfume Oil

Cinnamon
Piece of tanned leather
Carnation
Clove
Bay

A strong hex breaker. Used only for uncrossing purposes. Can be depended upon to protect against all evil-doings. Never use for any other purpose.

John the Conqueror Powder/Incense

Same as High John.

Incense—best when utilized for uncrossing purposes. Removes all curses and hexes enemies. Good to win court cases and win at gambling.

Powder—Sprinkle on anyone who has been badly hexed. Helps to eliminate all curses and evil spells. Sprinkle in the courtroom and you will win the case.

Joy 1

Yellow

Acacia
Carnation
Camellia

Another sexual stimulant and attraction powder. Draws the opposite sex to you. Also creates feelings of happiness when you are depressed about anything.

Joy 2

Grapefruit
Mandarin Orange
Tangerine
Lemon Grass

Ju Ju Oil

Myrrh
Mimosa
Jasmine
Patchouli

An extremely powerful oil used to cross enemies and uncross clients. A very protective item.

Jua Jua Powder

White

Rose
Mimosa

Use to cross those you dislike and to uncross friends and yourself. Similar in effect to Ju Ju powder. Extremely protective. Very popular in Voodoo rituals.

Jupi

Same as Jua Jua powder

Jupiter

Anise
Mint
Hyssop
Chervil
Liverwort
Juniper

Jupiter Incense 1 (Planetary)

2 parts Wood Aloe
1 part Benzoin
1 part Storax (or Gum Arabic)
1/4 part Ash Seed
Few drops Olive Oil
1 pinch powdered Lapis Lazuli

Mix & burn. This unusual formula includes a stone & could also be mixed together & carried as a Jupiterian talisman charm. Burn for spells involving riches, expansion, the law & luck.

Jupiter Incense 2 (Planetary)

3 parts Frankincense
1 part Mace
1 part Cardamom

1/2 part Balm of Gilead
1/4 part pulverized Pomegranate Rind
1 pinch Saffron
Few drops Ambergris Oil

Another like the above.

Jupiter Incense 3

1 part Clove
1 part Nutmeg
1 part Cinnamon
1/2 part Lemon Balm
1/2 part Citron peel (or equal parts dried Lemon & Orange peel)

Just Judge Oil

2 dram (10mL) clean amber or cobalt vial
Sweet Almond Oil base
4 drops Violet Leaf
2 drops Myrrh
3 drops Patchouli
8 drops Rosewood

Just Judge 2

Patchouli Oil (main)
Sandalwood (main)
Hyacinth (minor)
Dragon's Blood (pinch)

Another preparation to protect against negative results in court cases, it is said to guarantee favor, compassion and fairness from the magistrate's bench.

Jyoti

Brown

Galangal
Powdered Nasturtium Seeds
Patchouli

Use while trying to overcome the hex of an enemy and to gain financially. A purifying agent. Sprinkle powder around the premises or burn the incense for protection and purification.

K

Kabalah Bath Salts

- 1 cup Sea Salt
- 1 cup Epsom Salt
- 4 drops Myrtle
- 2 drops Cedarwood
- 3 drops Frankincense
- 2 drops Rosemary
- 10 drops Rosewood

Blend all essential oils together in a separate glass mixing cup. Add essential oils to sea salt and blend well until the oils are well distributed. If you are going to add color to these salts, add it at this stage and no more than the amount of essential oil you are adding. Once the essential oils have blended well with the sea salt, combine the sea salt and Epsom salts completely. Store in a dark glass air tight glass jar. Use a generous handful in your bath!

Kabala Powder

Purple

- Myrtle
- Cedar
- Frankincense

A strong attraction powder which allows its user to easily communicate with the spirits. Must be used only while in solitude, never in a group ceremony. Use only with white candles.

Kali Incense

- 1 oz. Sandalwood
- 1 oz. Jasmine Flowers or 6 drops Jasmine Oil
- 1/2 oz. dried Rose Petals
- 2 drops of your menstrual blood

Blend and use for private meditation during the onset of menstruation

Kali Incense

- 3 parts Frankincense
- 3 parts Rue Herb
- 1 part Red Poppy Flowers
- 1 part Poke Root
- 10 ml Ylang Ylang Oil per 8 oz. dry ingredients
- 10 ml Musk Oil per 8 oz. dry ingredients

Khus Khus

- Jasmine
- Oleander

Add to bath water and it will make you irresistible to the opposite sex. Also increases sales in business.

Kindly Spirit

Blue

- Lily
- Hyacinth
- Lemon

Makes others like you and feel sympathy for you under all circumstances. Use in any ritual where you are seeking to overcome loneliness or where you need a friendly shoulder to cry on.

King of the Woods

Green

- Saturn Root
- Civet
- Musk
- Vanilla
- Cypress

Used by men, it is a sexual domination formula. Homosexual men seeking to attract other males should see Satyr Oil.

King Solomon Oil

Red

- Solomon's Seal
- Hyssop
- Rose

Brings forth wisdom and intuitiveness. Makes the user more psychic than before. Draws wealth. use in any ritual where the faculties are to be called into play.

King's Perfume Oil

Frankincense

Use to improve lovemaking ability and locate a better job. Attracts love from those of the opposite sex. Expect great changes when using this oil. Used by men, women should use Queen's Perfume. Anoint success or luck objects to heighten their magnetism.

Knowledge and Wisdom Incense

1 part Solomon's Seal
1/4 part Benzoin
1/2 part Vervain
1/2 part Cloves
1/2 part Bay

Kundalini Incense

1 pinch Sage
3 small pieces Copal Resin
7 Bay Leaves
4 pieces Orange Peel
7 drops Sandalwood Oil

Kyoto Powder

Blue or Purple

Orris
Vanilla
Clove
Lavender

Sprinkle on the head of anyone desiring assistance in overcoming illness or bad luck. Creates a more positive attitude in all who utilize it.

Kyphi Incense

1

Musk

Myrrh
Olibanum
Storax
Balm of Gilead
Cassia
Lotus

2

Myrrh
Frankincense
Honey
Red Wine
Cypress
Storax

An excellent banishing incense. Used to banish negativity, evil spirits or bad luck. Beneficial in attracting healing spirits.

3

4 parts Frankincense
2 parts Benzoin
2 parts Gum Mastic
2 parts Myrrh
1 part Cedar
1 part Galangal (or ginger)
1/2 part Calamus (or Vetivert)
1/2 part Cardamom
7 Raisins
1/2 part Cinnamon
1/2 part Cassia
1/2 part Juniper Berries
1/2 part Orris
1/2 part Cypress
Few drops Lotus
Few drops Wine
Few drops Honey

Mix the ground dry ingredients thoroughly. Let sit in an airtight container two weeks. In a separate bowl, mix together the oil, wine, honey & raisins. Add to the dry ingredients & blend with the hands. Let sit another 2 weeks. Then, if desired, grind to a fine powder. Kyphi is used in night rituals, to invoke Egyptian Goddess & Gods & as a general magickal incense.

4 (simplified)

3 parts Frankincense

2 parts Benzoin
2 parts Myrrh
1 part Juniper berries
1/2 part Galangal
1/2 part Cinnamon
1/2 part Cedar
2 drops Lotus bouquet
2 drops Wine
2 drops Honey
A few raisins

Mix, Burn, use as the last.

Kyphi Incense 3

Soak about 1/2 handful raisins in white wine for 5 days.

Take equal parts of: juniper acacia sweet sedge root henna Macerate all in white wine for 24 hours.

Take equal parts of: calamus gum mastic peppermint bay laurel cinnamon galangal orris Grind these to a powder, mix well and set aside.

Drain the raisins, mix, with 1 tb. myrrh and 1 tb. honey.

Add the drained herbs, and finally work in the powdered herbs.

If the mixture is too dry, add a little of the white wine.

Spread out on a board to dry, powder and use on charcoal discs.

L

Lady Luck Incense

Rose
Cinnamon
Patchouli

Use only before gambling. Will assist you in winning with regularity. Used as a bath for those seeking prophetic dreams

or a change in luck.

Lady of the Lake Oil

1/4 oz. Almond Oil
25 drops Lavender Oil
5 drops Lilac Oil
5 drops Earth Oil
5 drops Rose Geranium
4 drops Carnation
1 drop Jasmine
1 drop Rosemary
Lavender Buds
Amethyst Crystal

Lady Wyldewood

To make women more attractive to men:

4 parts Damiana
3 parts Lavender
5 parts Myrrh
3 parts Rue
2 parts Sandalwood
3 parts Chamomile
5 parts Patchouli Leaves
10 ml Lotus Oil per 8 oz. dry ingredients
10 ml Ylang Ylang oil per 8 oz. dry ingredients
10 ml Jasmine Oil per 8 oz. dry ingredients
10 ml Violet Oil per 8 oz. dry ingredients

Compound in the hour of Venus, on the day of Mars, in a silver bowl.

La Flamme Oil

Musk (main)
Ambergris (minor)
Bay (trace)
Mimosa (trace)

Used as an anointing oil for candles or talismans, this blend is reported to fix you firmly in your lover's mind. It may be used to enhance a lover's sense of excitement toward the user or to bring home a lover that has strayed.

Lavender Incense

1 tb. Fine Sawdust
1 tsp. powdered Lavender
1 tsp. powdered Rose Petals
1 tsp. powdered Cloves
1 tsp. powdered Orris Root
1 tbsp. distilled Water
1 tsp. Gum Arabic
3 drops Lavender Oil
3 drops Rose Oil
3 drops Clove Oil

Dissolve gum in water. Mix well with dry ingredients and shape into cones. Allow to dry thoroughly.

Lavender Sleep Pillow

3 parts Lavender
1 part Hop Flowers
1 part Lemon Verbena leaves
1 part Rosemary
1 part Marjoram
1 part Sweet Cicely
A few drops Lavender essential oil

Mix thoroughly and stuff into muslin bags to make pillows.

Lavender Water

2 tbsp. oil of Lavender
2 tbsp. oil of Bergamot
4 bruised Cloves
1 pint Alcohol

Mix, let stand 1 month. Filter and add:

1/4 cup distilled water or rosewater
1/3 tsp. essence of Musk or
Ambergris (substitute 2 drops
fragrance oil)

Law Incense

1 part Sandalwood
1/4 part Cascara
1/4 part Onion

Law Stay Away Oil (Espanta Policia)

To 2 oz. base oil add contents of one Vit. E capsule and the following herbs:

Anise
Dragon Blood Chunks
Licorice Sticks
Deer's Horn Powder

Let sit for several weeks & shake daily. Strain thorough cheesecloth and bottle.

Le Diable S'en Va Incense

("The devil goes away")

1/4 tsp. powdered Asafoetida
1 oz. powdered Frankincense
1/4 oz powdered Rosemary
1 tbsp. powdered Vanillin
1/4 oz Jalop Powder
1/4 oz Basil Leaves
1/4 tsp. Saltpeter
2 drams Tincture of Benzoin
1 dram Uncrossing Oil

This incense can be used to remove negative energy from within a building.

Legal Matters Incense

1-1/2 parts Cascara Sagrada
1 part Galangal
1/2 part High John the Conqueror

Leo Incense

2 parts Gum Mastic
1 part Sandalwood
1 part Juniper berries

Use as a personal altar or household incense to increase your powers.

Leo Oil

Frankincense
Musk
Rose
Lemon
Patchouli
Balm of Gilead

Leprechaun's Gold Incense

1 oz. Cinnamon
1 oz. powdered Sandalwood
1 oz. powdered Frankincense

1/4 oz. Bayberry
1/2 oz. Anise Seed
1/2 oz. grated Orange Peel
1/4 tsp. Saltpeter
1 dram Lemon grass Oil (Louisiana
Van Van Oil)
2 drams Tincture of Benzoin

*This is an incense for attracting
good luck.*

Libra Incense

2 parts Sandalwood
1 part Thyme
Few drops Rose Oil

*Use as a personal altar or
household incense to increase
your powers.*

Libra Oil

Lavender
Chamomile
Cassia
Lily

“Lock” Incense

3 parts Frankincense
2 parts Juniper berries
1 part Vetivert
1/2 part Cumin

*To guard your home from thieves:
During the day smolder this
mixture in a censer before the
front door, then move it to each
opening in the house (doors,
windows, cellars, etc.) through
which thieves may enter.*

*Visualize its smoke forming an
invisible but impenetrable
barrier. Move in a clockwise
circle throughout your home,
replenishing the incense as
necessary.*

*Repeat monthly at the time of the
Full Moon, if possible, or, use as
needed. This is designed to “lock”
your home against unwanted
intruders—but don’t forget to bolt
the doors as well.*

Lobban

Green

Frankincense
Bergamot
Lemon
Lilac

*A strong purifying incense. Use
before and after conducting
rituals. Cleanses of evil spirits.*

Lodestone

Grey

Powdered Iron Filings
Galangal
Citronella

*A very potent protective incense.
Always brings the best of luck.
Breaks hexes. A favorite luck
blend, also used in uncrossings..*

Lord Wyldewood Incense (Morgan)

*To make men more attractive to
women:*

5 parts Damiana
5 parts Mistletoe
5 parts Oak Bark
3 parts Patchouli Leaves
5 parts Frankincense
3 parts Gum Arabic
10 ml Jasmine Oil per 8 oz. dry
ingredients
10 ml Amber Oil per 8 oz. dry
ingredients
10 ml Musk Oil per 8 oz. dry
ingredients

*Compound in the hour of Mars,
on the day of Venus, in an
earthenware bowl.*

Lost & Away Powder

Brown

Dirt from Crossroads
Mistletoe
Sulfur
Orris
Sage

Said to be one of the most

powerful of powders for getting rid of someone. Similar in effect to Get Away and employed in the same manner.

Lost & Away Incense

For getting rid of unwanted attention.

1 part Mistletoe
1 part Orris Root (ground)
1 part Sage
Small pinch Sulfur

Smells foul, open windows!

Louisiana Van Van Oil

2 tbsp. Lemongrass herb
2 oz. carrier oil

A pinch of blessed salt is added to each bottle of oil made.

This oil is much used in the voodoo circles, an oil which has many uses. For other versions, see entries under "Van Van Oil".

For uncrossing purposes, add nine drops of the oil to the bath water for nine days daily.

Love & Attraction Oil (New Orleans Style)

Lemon Oil
Rose Oil
Vanilla Oil
Almond oil
Gold glitter or two gold stars

Love & Lust Oil

In a small, red bottle, place the following:

12 scented red Rose Petals
Small sprig fresh Peppermint
3 Cinnamon-Basil leaves
small sprig parsley

In a mortar, grind together:

1/2 tsp. caraway seed
1/2 tsp. Cloves

1/2 tsp. Rosemary
1/2 tsp. Yarrow
1/2 tsp. Catnip

Add these to the bottle.

Fill the bottle 3/4 full with olive oil.

Now add

6 drops Vanilla Oil
6 drops Lemon Oil
6 drops Orange Oil
6 drops Jasmine Oil
3 drops Rose Geranium oil

Add dried Lavender Buds to completely fill the bottle; cork.

Love and Success

Red

Allspice
Orris
Cinnamon
Bay
White Sandalwood

Assists in locating happiness in marriage and great success in all things attempted. Use for anointing red and pink candles.

Love Bath 1

Pink

3 parts Rosemary
2 parts Lavender
1 part Cardamon
1 part Jasmine

Love Bath 2

3 drops Palmarosa Oil
2 drops Lavender Oil
1 or more drops Rose Oil

Add to bath water.

Love Bath Salts

Pink

1 tsp. Amber oil
1/2 tsp. light Musk Oil
1 tsp. Rosewood Oil

1/2 tsp. Lime Oil
1/4 tsp. Patchouli Oil
Pinch ground Patchouli
2 cups Epsom Salts
3 tsp. Cornstarch

Love Breaker Incense

For breaking up.

1/2 part Vetivert
1 part Patchouli
1 part Lemongrass
1/2 part Mullein

Love Breaker Powder

Graveyard Dirt
Vetivert
Patchouli
Lemon Grass

Used to spoil a love affair or marriage. Can be used on self or mate if split is desired. Can also be used to rid oneself of undesired attention.

Love Drawing Incense

Into the base of red mix rose petals and lavender buds, to about 3 oz. total thereof of base and herbs. Add to that 7 drops of lotus oil and mix finely together.

This is to be burned in spells for love and desire.

Love Drawing Powder (Manning)

1 oz. Sandalwood
1/4 tsp. Cinnamon
1 tsp. Sweet Basil
1 tsp. Myrtle
1/2 dram Frankincense Oil
3/8 dram Jasmine Oil
1/8 dram Patchouli Oil
4 oz. Talc

Blend together all the ingredients. Be sure to add Talc last. You will find many good uses for your powder in sachets or sprinkled in the right places to attract love.

Love Herbs/Love Herbs Oil

Same as Loveage Herbs/ Loveage Oil

Love Incense 1

2 parts Sandalwood
1/2 part Basil
1/2 part Bergamot
Few drops Rose Oil
Few drops Lavender Oil

Burn to attract love, to strengthen the love you have, & to expand your ability to give & receive love.

Love Incense 2

2 parts Dragon's Blood
1 part Orris
1/2 part Cinnamon
1/2 part Rose Petals
Few drops Musk Oil
Few drops Patchouli Oil

Another like the above.

Love Incense 3

Pink

Orris
Musk
Sandalwood
Violet
Gardenia

A highly magnetic incense which is used to draw potential lovers and mates to your side. Molded into hearts with saltpeter, gum arabic, alcohol.

Love/Lust Powder

5 oz. unscented Talc
1/4 oz. Cinnamon
1 oz. Sandalwood
1/2 tsp. Sweet Basil
10 drops Frankincense oil
8 drops Jasmine Oil
6 drops Patchouli Oil
1 tsp. Myrtle Oil

Love Me Perfume Oil

Red

Vanilla
Cinnamon
Jasmine
Khus Khus

Increases sexual magnetism and potency. Use sparingly for it is extremely strong. May be used to anoint candles in love rituals and also makes a fine aromatic bath mixture.

Love 'n' Lust Oil

Best made on a new moon

In a small red bottle, place the following ingredients:

12 or so red Rose Petals (heavily scented)
Small sprig of fresh Peppermint
Three Cinnamon Basil Leaves
Small sprig of Parsley

With a mortar and pestle, grind the following to a coarse texture 1/2 tsp. each:

Caraway Seeds
Cloves
Rosemary
Yarrow
Catnip

Put the ground herbs into the bottle.

Pour olive oil into the herb blend until the bottle is about 3/4 full.

In a separate bottle, blend 6 drops each of the following:

Rose Geranium Oil
Lemon Oil
Orange Oil
Jasmine Oil
3 drops of Vanilla Oil

Add the oils to the red bottle.

Add Lavender Flowers until the bottle is almost full. Shake.

Charge in ritual using a red and

pink candle.

Love Oil 1

15 parts dilute Rose Otto (3 percent rose otto absolute in a Jojoba oil base)

15 parts dilute Jasmine (3 percent jasmine absolute in a Jojoba oil base)

2 parts Lavender Oil

Add a 1-inch piece of Vanilla Bean and a little sprig of Yarrow to the bottle.

Love Oil 2

Add to 1/4 oz. of base oil:

7 drops Rose Oil
4 drops Jasmine Oil
4 drops Patchouli Oil
7 drops Dragon's Blood Oil
3 Rose Quartz chips or a small rose quartz
1 Pink Rose Bud

Love Oil (Men) 3

15 drops Sandalwood
10 drops Patchouli
5 drops Rose
2 drops Vetivert

Love Oil (Women) 4

10 drops Rose
5 drops Jasmine
5 drops Palmarosa

Love Oil 5

1 dram Jasmine Oil
1/2 dram Apple Oil
5 dried Rose Petals
1/2 dram Orange Oil
5 Coriander Seeds

Love Oil 6

1/2 cup Almond or Olive Oil
1 Rose Petal
1 pinch Chamomile Flowers
1 pinch Yarrow

Love Oil 7

15 parts Rose (3%)

15 parts Jasmine (3%)
2 parts Lavender
Piece of Vanilla Bean
Sprig of Yarrow

Love Oil 8

1/4 cup base oil
7 drops Rose
7 drops Dragons Blood
3 drops Jasmine
3 drops Patchouli
3 Rose Quartz Chips
3 small Rose Buds

Love Oil 9

Rose
Apple Blossom
Gardenia
Jasmine
Ylang Ylang

Love Oil 10

Jasmine
Musk
Lemon Verbena

For Love and Attraction.

Love Oil 11

Rose
Jasmine
Violet
Carnation
Lemon Verbena

For Love and Attraction.

Love Oil 12

Rose
Violet
Musk
Lemon Verbena

For Love and Attraction.

Love Oil 13

1/2 oz. Olive Oil
10 drops Rose
5 drops Jasmine
7 drops Musk
10 drops Ylang Ylang
2 drops Lavender

Rose, Jasmine Petals
Garnet
Rose Quartz

Love Oil

Red

Coconut or palm oil base
Musk
Frangipani

*Brings luck in all love matters.
Makes you more attractive to the
opposite sex.*

Love Philtre

1 tbsp. Patchouli Leaf
1 tbsp. Hibiscus
1 tbsp. Yarrow
1 tbsp. Passionflower
1 tbsp. Strawberry Leaf
1 tbsp. Motherwort
1 tbsp. Damiana
1 tbsp. Poppy Flowers
4 Adam and Eve Roots
1 tbsp. Lovage Root
20 drops Rose Oil
10 drops Strawberry Oil
8 drops Musk Oil
5 drops Patchouli Oil
2 tbsp. Orris Root powder

Love Potpourri

3 tbsp. Rose Petals
2 tbsp. Chamomile
1 tbsp. Coriander Seeds
1 tbsp. Lavender
1 tsp. Cinnamon
1/2 Vanilla Bean

Love Potion

Vanilla
Ginger
Sap
Soil

*Add together and mix. Spread on
inside arm from elbow to wrist.
Chant details of your crush.
Rinse.*

Love Powder 1

Blue base

Lavender
Lemon
Tonka
Frankincense

Blue—*To be used only by females. Toss in the face of a male or secretly place in his clothing. Makes him more sexually attracted to your charms.*

Green—*Attracts money to a marriage when the participants are truly in love. Use liberally, substitute basil for Tonka.*

Red—*sprinkle or toss on any person you secretly desire. They will be unable to resist for long. Substitute Yohimbe for Tonka.*

Yellow—*No reason given. Substitute almond for Tonka.*

White—*sprinkle on newlyweds before they leave for their honeymoon.*

Pink - *Increases understanding and brings peace of mind.*

Orange—*sprinkle on any couple who seems to be having difficulty adjusting. Solves all problems. Substitute cassia or Low John for Tonka.*

Pink—*to be used only by males. Sprinkle a little on the female's clothing or toss a little in her face. Makes her more passionate in your presence. Substitute rosebuds for Tonka.*

Purple—*No reason given, probably for gays. Substitute violet oil for Tonka.*

Love Powder 2

Base:

1/2 part cornstarch
1/4 part red powder paint

Herbs:

Powdered Verbena
Powdered Rose Petals
Powdered Lavender

Powder enough of the herbs to provide 1/4 part in proportion to the cornstarch and powder paint. Mix this powder on a day when the moon waxes on a Day of Venus.

Love Powder (Cunningham) 3

3 parts Yarrow
3 parts Lavender
2 parts Rose Petals
1 part Ginger

For use in attracting love. Be sure to sprinkle the bedsheets or bedroom.

Love Powder 4

1 oz. powdered Sandalwood
1/4 tsp. powdered Cinnamon
1 tsp. Basil
1 tsp. Myrtle
1/2 dram Frankincense Oil
1/2 dram Spikenard Oil
1 dram red Rose Oil (or Jasmine)
4 oz. unscented talc

Lover Come Back

Patchouli (main)
Myrrh (minor)
Clove (trace)

This oil was created to bring back a wandering lover.

Lover Come to Me Brew

Handful of dried Jasmine Flowers
1/2 liter of Apple Juice
2 Apples (cut into small pieces)
1 Red Apple (cut into bite sized pieces)

Add the Jasmine and the Apples to the apple juice, stir ingredients in a clockwise direction, drink potion daily, reciting:

"Love comes my way, blessed be"

Lover's Incense

Red

Musk root powder
Musk
Civet
Ambergris
Patchouli

Increases a person's natural psychic magnetism. Makes you much more dynamic and sensual.

Love Sachet 1

1 tbsp. Hibiscus Flowers
1 tbsp. Passionflower
1 tbsp. Strawberry Leaf
1 tbsp. Poppy Flowers
10 drops Rose Oil
10 drops Strawberry Oil
8 drops Musk Oil

Love Sachet (Cunningham) 2

3 parts Lavender
2 part Rose Petals
1 part Orris Eoot

Tie up in a pink cloth. Place the sachet among your clothing or wear it to attract love.

Love Sachet 3

3 parts Rose Petals
2 parts Orange Flowers
1 part Jasmine Flowers
1 part Gardenia Flowers

Another like the above.

Love Soap (Cunningham)

4 parts Geranium
3 parts Palmarosa
2 parts Neroli
1 part Ginger

Melt 4 oz. Castile soap in 1/3 cup

hot water. Add 20-50 drops of this blend. Pour into molds and let harden.

Wash with this soap to attract love, or prior to Love rituals.

Love "Special" Sachet 4

4 parts Rose Petals
1 part Orange Peel
1/2 part Carnation Petals
Pinch Baby's Breath

Mix, tie up in a pink cloth and wear.

Love Sachet 5

Rose Quartz
Malachite
5 small Rosebuds
Lavender Buds
Sea Salt

Anoint the rosebuds with rose oil, anoint the rose quartz with lemon oil, and the malachite with ylang ylang oil. Tie up in a pink or red cloth.

Love Spinach for Women (To Draw a Man)

(2) 10 oz. bags fresh Spinach
2 cups fresh Mushrooms, sliced
1/2 stick Butter
1 oz. Swiss Cheese, chopped
1/2 cup White Wine
1/2 tsp. Orris Root
1 cup Sour Cream
Salt & Pepper to taste

Cook spinach in 1/2 cup water, drain in colander and chop. Sauté mushrooms. Return the spinach to the pot with mushrooms and add sour cream, salt and pepper to taste. Stir and add Swiss Cheese and butter. Stir and then turn off the stove. Now add the white wine and pinch of Orris Root powder, stir. Serve by candlelight.

Love Sugar

By the light of a pink candle, fill a glass jar with fine white sugar and add one vanilla bean and either a cinnamon stick or a bit of lemon peel. As you fill the jar, gaze into it and empower it with feelings of love, friendship and acceptance. Use the sugar while baking and decorating cakes and cookies which you will share with friends and loved ones; as you bake, fill the cakes with love and joy.

Love Tea

Rose petals
Lemon Balm
Jasmine Flowers
A inch of Cinnamon, Ginger and
Coriander
Sweeten with Honey

To bring love into your life, make this tea every Friday and sip slowly by the light of a pink candle while projecting your readiness for love to the universe.

Lucid Dreaming Oil

2 drops Valerian Oil
2 drops Lavender Oil
1 drop Clary Sage Oil

Luck Around Business

Green

Pulverized Dollar Bill
Gold Sand
Powdered Frankincense
Heliotrope

Brings an increase in business. Draws new customers. Commonly used by prostitutes in New Orleans since early times. Said to work well. Any way it is used, as a powder, incense, floorwash, oil, it is said to be effective.

Luck Be With You Incense

Lotus Root
Calamus Root
Vetivert
Huckleberry

Blend in desired quantities.

Luck Oil

Basil
Bayberry
Vervain

Luck Powder

1/4 tsp. Cedar
1/4 tsp. Patchouli
1/8 tsp. Galangal
1/8 tsp. Ginger

Luck Soap

2 parts Vetivert Oil
1 part Orange Oil
1 part Nutmeg Oil

Grate a 4 oz. bar of plain soap into a non-metallic pot. Add slightly less than 1/3 cup boiling water, and let stand until the soap is mushy. Add 20 to 50 drops of the above blend, and mold the soap into spheres. Let dry.

Lucky Dog Oil 1

Green

Vanilla Oil
Cinnamon Oil
Strawberry Oil
Watermelon Oil

An aid to gamblers. Rub on hands before throwing dice or dealing cards. Brings financial gain.

Lucky Dog Oil 2

Brown

3 oz. base oil
1 dram Carnation Oil
1/2 dram Allspice Oil
A Trillium (Low-John) root in the
master bottle

Lucky Life Oil

2 parts Cinnamon
1 part Chamomile
1 part Peony

Add 2 tbsp. to 2 oz. olive oil.

Add a Tonka Bean to each bottle.

Lucky Lodestone Oil

Red

Cinnamon
Lavender
Lodestone in bottle

An excellent all-around oil for developing good fortune and changing bad luck to good.

Lucky Mystic Powder

White

Silver Magnetic Sand
Sweet Basil Oil
Vetivert Oil

An excellent blend designed for attracting good. Aids in establishing clairvoyance, attracts prophetic dreams.

Lucky Nine Oil (Nine Mystery)

Gold/Orange

3 oz. base oil
1 dram Musk Oil
1 dram Rose Geranium Oil
1 dram Sandalwood Oil
1 dram Frankincense Oil
1 dram Myrrh Oil
1 dram Bergamot Oil
1 dram Citrus Oil (orange, lemon)
1/2 dram Allspice Oil
1/2 dram Vervain

Lucky Oil 1

1/2 oz. Olive Oil
1/4 oz. Myrrh Oil
1/4 oz. Jasmine Oil

Anoint the feet before putting on shoes.

Lucky Oil 2

6 drops Thyme Oil
6 drops Anise Oil
6 drops Mint Oil
1 oz. Olive Oil

Sprig of mint added to bottle

Luck Powder

Vetivert
Calamus
Nutmeg
Allspice

Sprinkle this Wiccan powder around your home or on yourself to bring about a positive change and remove any negative energies.

Lucky Powder

Yellow

Lime
Orange
Peach Blossom Oil
Melon Oil

A special blend designed to stop infidelity from taking place in any marriage. If, however, the person is not involved in merely a sexual affair, but is within a deeper involvement with someone else, this will be ineffective.

Lucky 7 Root

Nutmeg
Vetivert
Tonka
Patchouli
Adam & Eve
Low John
Hi-John

Protects against being hexed or crossed by an unknown enemy. This root is said to be especially good when gambling or taking risks of any kind.

Lucky Spirit Powder

White

Bitter Orange
Citronella

*Another hex-breaking powder.
Place in all the corners of the
house and on the altar. Attracts
all helpful spirits. They in turn
will reverse the curse.*

Lughnasadh Incense

2 parts Frankincense
1 part Heather
1 part Apple Blossoms
1 pinch Blackberry leaves
Few drops Ambergris Oil

*Burn during Wiccan rituals on
Aug 1 or 2, or at that time to
attune with the coming harvest.*

Lupercalia Oil

1/4 oz. Olive Oil
3 drops Rose
3 drops Vanilla
3 drops Peach
2 drops Jasmine
1 drop Ronka
Rose Petals or Jasmine Blooms
Garnet or Ruby

Lust Bath Salts 1

Orange

1 cup Epsom Salts
2/3 cup Table Salt
1/3 cup Baking Soda
14 drops Orange Oil
14 drops Lime Oil
10 drops Rosemary Oil
8 drops Cinnamon Oil

Lust Bath Salts (Cunningham)

Red

3 parts Sandalwood
2 parts Patchouli
1 part Cardamom

Lust-Drawing Incense

1 part Sandalwood
1 part Dragon's Blood

1/2 part Lavender Buds
1/2 part Orris Root Powder
3 drops Musk Oil
3 drops Rose Oil
1 drop Cherry Oil

Lust Incense

1 tsp. Yohimbe
1 tsp. Damiana
1 tsp. Patchouli
1/2 tsp. Cloves
1/2 tsp. Dragons Blood
1/2 tsp. Oakmoss

Lust Oil

1/2 cup Blending Oil
1 pinch Catnip
1 pinch Ginseng
1 red Rose Petal

Lust Ointment (Cunningham)

3 parts Galangal
2 parts Dill
1 part Ginger
1 part Peppermint
1 whole Vanilla Bean

Infuse in vegetable shortening.

Lust Potion

6 drops Patchouli Oil
6 drops Sandalwood Oil
6 drops Rose Oil
6 drops Clove Oil
6 drops Nutmeg Oil
6 drops Olive oil

*Wear as a perfume whenever
you'll be in the presence of the
person you're trying to attract.*

*Be careful, this stuff is potent.
And don't be surprised if you find
others eyeing you as well. I find
it's effective for getting a man's
attention. I would suggest
substituting amber oil for the
rose oil in order to attract a
woman.*

Lust Promotion

3 three drops Sandalwood

2 drops Patchouli
1 drop of Cardamom

Use this mixture to promote lustful desires. The corresponding color for this potion is red, so you may prefer to use a candle or towel of this color.

Luv Luv Luv Oil

Rose
Angelica
Clove
Cucumber

A special blend of oils used to attract those already taken by someone else. Use of this oil makes him notice you. May also be used to attract women.

M

Mabon Incense

2 parts Frankincense
1 part Sandalwood
1 part Cypress
1 part Juniper
1 part Pine
1/2 part Oakmoss (or few drops of Oakmoss Bouquet)
1 pinch pulverized Oak leaf

Burn during Wiccan ceremonies on Mabon or at that time to attune with the change of the seasons.

Mad Oil

Red

Capsicum
Ammonia Crystals
Coriander Oil
Pine Oil

Brings luck and success to the user. Clears channels for success. Use sparingly, as this can be used to hex others by driving them to insanity.

Magick Carpet

Sandalwood
Rose
Henbane
Magnet

Same as Lucky Lodestone oil. Attracts all forms of luck and love. Draws forth wealth and success in all endeavors. Incense-same as Lucky Lodestone; add sandalwood and cinnamon.

Magickal Power Incense

2 parts Dragon's Blood
2 parts Ginger
1 part Allspice
1 part Vanilla
1 part Orange
1 part Frankincense
1 part Saltpeter

Burn to increase own magickal power.

Magickal Power Oil

6 drops Dragon's Blood
4 drops Ginger
4 drops Tangerine
3 drops Allspice
2 drops Frankincense
1 drop Vanilla
1/2 oz. Carrier Oil

Magick Circle Oil

20 drops Juniper Berry
10 drops Frankincense
10 drops Sandalwood
5 drops Rosemary
2 drops Nutmeg

Magnet Oil

Dark Red

2 o.z each Apricot and Sesame oils
as a base
1 dram Cinnamon
1 drams Rose
2 drams Rose Geranium
A lodestone in master bottle with iron filings

Magnetic Blade

Musk (main)
Patchouli (main)
Ambergris (main)
Civet (main)
Cinnamon (trace)

This blend was especially designed for use in love attraction by homosexual men.

Magus Oil

1/4 oz. Almond Oil
3 drops Vetivert
12 drops Lemon
7 drops Orange
10 drops Frankincense
10 drops Sandalwood
Frankincense Resin
Malachite

Maiden's Ruin Oil

Patchouli Oil
Rose Oil
Amber Resin
Southernwood

Mandrake Perfume Oil

Galangal
Hyssop
Dill
Licorice
Purple Musk Base

Combination hexing and protection formula. Seldom used, except by very experienced users, as it tends to be highly reversible. The ingredients invoke Elemental levels and must be used with extreme caution.

Marie Laveau Peace

Blue

Holy Water
Spring Water
Rain Water
Rose Water
Lavender

At the turn of the 20th century, Marie Laveau was High Priestess

of New Orleans Voodoo. Use like Holy Water and sprinkle throughout the home to bring peace.

Marital Bliss Incense

1 Vanilla Bean (ground)
2 parts Wintergreen
1 part Khus Khus
1 part Narcissus
Few drops Wintergreen Oil

Burn at night when you go to bed.

Marriage Oil

Rose (main)
Pine (main)
Myrrh (main)
Muguet (main)

Based on a traditional blend, this scent was intended to help an unsure suitor gain confidence to propose. It can also be used to scent a home to keep a marriage peaceful and happy.

Mars Incense 1 (Planetary)

4 parts Benzoin
1 part Pine Needles (or resin)
Scant pinch Black pepper

Burn to attract its influences, or during spells involving lust, physical strength, competitions, rituals concerning men, etc.

Mars Incense 2

2 parts Galangal
1 part Coriander
1 part Clove
1/2 part Basil
Scant pinch Black Pepper

Mars Incense 3

2 parts Dragon's Blood
1 part Cardamom
1 part Clove
1 part Grains of Paradise

Martial Incense

4 parts Dragons Blood
4 parts powdered Rue
1 part ground Peppercorns
1 part dried Ginger
1 pinch Sulfur
1 pinch magnetized Iron Filings or powdered Lodestone.

Master Oil

Brown

Deer's Tongue
Patchouli
Brick Dust

A popular conjuring oil used in all love matters. Also brings luck and power in all other things. Used mostly by men in rituals of love, luck or power. Use a brown candle and use a drop or two of the oil on the palms of the hands when going to important business meetings or any other situation where you must be self-possessed and confident.

Medicine Wheel Incense

2 parts Sage
1 part Sweetgrass
1 part Pine Resin or Needles
1 part Osha Root (or Angelica)
Scant pinch Tobacco

Burn during rites revering American Indian deities & spirits, & to attune with the energies of this land.

Meditation Incense/Oil

Blue

Sandalwood
Orris
Mastic
Cinnamon

A special mixture designed to give off vibrations necessary for meditation and other spiritual work. Especially good for psychic endeavors. A strong spirit attractant and will tend to add

success to any ritual.

Meditation Incense

1 part Gum Acacia (or Gum Arabic)
1 part Sandalwood

Burn a small amount prior to meditation to relax the conscious mind.

Meditation Potions

1

5 drops Frankincense
5 drops Orange
2 tsp. carrier oil

2

5 drops Cedarwood
5 drops Spruce
2 tsp. carrier oil

3

4 drops Sandalwood
4 drops Sweet Basil
2 drops Lavender
2 tsp. carrier oil

Mix and apply 1-3 to the upper chest and back of neck, until absorbed, breathe deeply.

4

50 drops Sandalwood
50 drops Frankincense
50 drops Spruce
4 oz Pure Water

5

60 drops Lavender
50 drops Vetiver
40 drops Anise
Pure water 4 ounces

6

75 drops Frankincense
50 drops Orange
25 drops Nutmeg
4 oz pure water 4 ounces

Use these formulas in a fine mist spray bottle, blend the oils with purified water, shake well and mist numerous times, breathing deeply.

Memory Drops

Yellow

Rosemary
Honey
Vanilla
Cinnamon
Clove

Memory Oil

Clove
Coriander
Rosemary
Sage

Mercury Incense (Planetary)

2 parts Benzoin
1 part Mace
1/2 part Marjoram
Few drops Lavender Oil

Burn to invoke its powers, or during spells involving intelligence, travel, divination & so on.

Mercury Incense 2

2 parts Benzoin
1 part Frankincense
1 part Mace

Mercury Incense 3

2 parts Sandalwood
1 part Gum Mastic
1/2 part Lavender
Few drops Lavender Oil

Mercury

Gum Mastic
Cinnamon

Merddin

8 drops Lilac
4 drops Violet
8 drops Narcissus
4 drops Wisteria
4 drops Ambergris

Use to aid you in prosperity spells. When mixing these oils, focus on confidence, success and the feeling of achievement.

Merlin Oil

1/4 oz. Olive Oil
6 drops Vetivert Oil
5 drops Pine Oil
5 drops Green Forest Oil
5 drops Oakmoss
2 drops Cypress or Cedar
2 drops Rose Geranium
1 drop Clove Oil
Clove Buds or Cedarwood
Tiger's Eye

Mexican Magic Incense

2 parts Copal
1 part Frankincense
1 part Rosemary

Smolder during Mexican-American folk magic rituals & spells.

Midsummer Incense 1

2 parts Sandalwood
1 part Mugwort
1 part Chamomile
1 part Gardenia petals
Few drops Rose Oil
Few drops Lavender Oil
Few drops Yarrow Oil

Burn at Wiccan rituals at the Summer Solstice or at that time of the year to attune with the seasons & the Sun.

Midsummer Incense 2

3 parts Frankincense
2 parts Benzoin
1 part Dragon's Blood
1 part Thyme
1 part Rosemary
1 pinch Vervain
Few drops Red Wine

Midsummer Incense 3

1 dram Sunflower Oil
1 dram Heliotrope Oil
1 pinch Sea Salt
A few Frankincense Tears (or powdered Cinnamon)

Midsummer Incense 4 (Anna Franklin)

3 parts Red Sandalwood
1/2 part Mugwort
1/2 part Chamomile Flowers
1/2 part Rose Petals
1/2 part Lavender Flowers

Midsummer Oil (Ayla) 1

5 drops Lavender Oil
4 drops Rosemary Oil
4 drops Rose Oil
4 drams Sunflower Oil
1 piece dried Vervain
1 small piece clear quartz
1 small piece citrine
A pinch of gold glitter

Midsummer Oil 2

4 drops Frankincense
2 drops Orange
3 drops Patchouli
1 drop Cinnamon
1/8 cup base oil

Midsummer Oil

10 drops Neroli
5 drops Cedar
5 drops Sandalwood
4 drops Cinnamon
3 drops Palmarosa
3 drops Clove

Mimosa Magick Oil

Yellow

Acacia Oil
Yellow Rose
Lilac
Bay

Rub all over the body before going to sleep. Procures prophetic dreams which are said to come true. Sprinkle powder between your sheets, burn incense, anoint blue or white candles with the oil, use as a bath. It is said this formula will only permit good dreams to come true.

Minoan Incense (Herbal)

10 oz. Gloria
10 oz. Cedarwood
10 oz. Dittany of Crete
2 oz. Patchouli
2 oz. Calamus
2 oz. Mugwort
2 oz. Sandalwood
1 oz. Camphor
1 oz. Ambergris

Minoan Incense/Oil (Liquid)

10 parts Cedar Oil
10 parts Dittany of Crete Oil
2 parts Frankincense Oil
2 parts Benzoin Oil
2 parts Cinnamon Oil
2 parts Sandalwood Oil
2 parts Patchouli or Pine Oil
2 parts Musk Oil
8 parts Ambergris
1 part Hyacinth or Narcissus Oil
1 part Camphor Oil
1 part Myrrh Oil
1 part Rose Oil
2 parts Honey
2 parts Red Wine

Mint Bouquet Oil

Green

Pennyroyal
Mint
Lemon

Removes bad spells, particularly loved by good spirits. When invoking the aid of Voodoo gods, place this oil in a dish as an offering to gain their assistance.

Mistress of the House Oil

This oil is used by women who want to be the boss of the house. Sprinkle on mate or lover's shoes or clothing to gain control over his actions.

2 tbsp. Calamus
2 oz. Olive Oil.

A small piece of devil's shoestring is added to each bottle of oil

made.

Mists and Shadows Oil

1/4 oz. olive oil 4 drops Heather Oil
3 drops Lemon Oil
4 drops Lilac Oil
5 drops Rose Oil
10 drops Faery Magick Oil (above)
10 drops Green Forest Oil
5 drops Siberian Fir Oil
2 drops Honeysuckle Oil
2 drops dark Musk Oil
Oatstraw
Oakmoss
Peridot
Amethyst

Use this oil when working in the space between the Faery Kingdom and our realm.

Money & Luck Oil

1/4 oz. Olive Oil
21 drops Nutmeg
13 drops Oakmoss
13 drops Bergamot
9 drops Earth Oil
9 drops Tonka
6 drops Clove
8 drops Dill Seed
Peridot

Money Baths

For herbal baths: Make a sachet filled with the herbs recommended in the recipes. Place the sachet in the tub and let steep until the water is colored and scented. As you step into the tub, feel the herb's energies mixing with your own. Visualize your magickal goal. Invite the herbal energies to soak into your body. Then use your visualization to send them out into the universe to bring your need manifestation.

Bathe in any of these money bath mixtures to increase your finances.

1

3 parts Patchouli
2 parts Basil
1 part Cinnamon
1 part Cedar

2

3 parts Clove
2 parts Cinnamon
1 part Galangal

Money Bath "Brew"

1 tbsp. of Cinnamon
4 tbsp. of Parsley
5 cups Water
Coffee maker with filter

Put the cinnamon and parsley into a coffee filter as though you were going to make coffee. Pour the 5 cups of water into the coffee maker and let "the brew begin!" Draw yourself a warm bath and add one cup of the tea to bath water. As you pour, visualize money coming your way, and say something like:

*Money come from all around,
So I have loot to spend
downtown!*

*Money within my wallet instills,
So I have cash to pay my bills!*

Store the excess tea in a jar with a screw-on lid, and keep in the refrigerator between baths. Use one cup per bath.

Money Drawing Powder 1

Powdered frankincense
Heliotrope
Tonka
Gold magnetic sand

A special powder mixture designed to protect against suffering from financial losses. Said to attract money and material gain.

Bath: Frankincense, Gardenia, Heliotrope, Green Castile base

Oil: same, golden oil base

Money Drawing Powder 2

1 oz. powdered Sandalwood
1/4 tsp. powdered Cinnamon
1 tbsp. powdered Five Finger Grass
1 tsp. powdered Yellow Dock
1/2 dram Frankincense Oil
1/4 dram Patchouli Oil
1/4 dram Myrrh Oil
4 oz. Talc

Money Drawing Oil (Kemp)

3 drops Wood Marjoram Oil
2 drops Lemon Oil
2 drops Eucalyptus Oil

Gypsies roll their bills rather than keeping them flat. Smearing the outside bill with Money-Drawing Oil is believed to attract cash.

Money Growth Box

A small wooden box, approximately 4" x 4"

Fresh or dried Peppermint Leaves

Sprinkle some peppermint leaves inside the box. Every day, toss a dollar or spare change into the box. Once you put it in the box, don't take it out and don't count the money that is accumulating! After 3 months, count your money, put half of it back in the box and continue the same routine for another 3 months, and so on. You will be surprised how quickly a dollar a day and spare change can multiply. When I write a check, I will write the amount for a little bit over, so I will have some \$1's. Sometimes, if I get an unexpected five or ten bucks pitched my way, I will go ahead and put that in the box as well. After all, I didn't have it to begin with, so I won't miss it, and the fun part is it increases the money collecting in the box that much more! After I put money in the box, for luck, I say: "Money

grows from money!" It does and it will for you, too. Especially if you are well disciplined enough to keep your mitts out of it for three months at a time. Good Luck!

Always remember to be thankful for where the money came from. Many people in this world are not as fortunate to have a dollar or extra coins to set aside everyday.

Money Incense 1

2 parts Frankincense
1 part Cinnamon
1 part Nutmeg
1 part Lemon
1 part Bergamot Oil

Money Incense 2

1 part Basil
1 part Cinquefoil
1/2 part Hyssop
1/2 part Galangal

Money Incense 3

1-1/4 parts Lavender
1/4 part Chamomile
1/4 part Comfrey
1 part Red Clover
1/4 part Acacia

Money Magnet

3 drops Patchouli
2 drops Pine
2 drops Bay

Use to aid you in prosperity spells. When mixing these oils, focus on confidence and success.

Money Oil

Green

1
See Money Drawing Powder

2
4 parts Frankincense
1 part Heliotrope
1/2 part Bay

- 1 part Orange
- 1/2 part Cinnamon or Cassia
- 2 parts Sandalwood (optional)

Used to anoint green candles in any ritual to bring money into the home. This oil is often used as an incense by placing a few drops on charcoal. The oil may be worn or the powder sprinkled in the cash register.

3

- 7 parts Patchouli
- 5 parts Cedarwood
- 1 part Basil
- 1 part Clove

Add a length of cinnamon stick, and a tiger's eye, or a bloodstone or green aventurine, to the bottle.

4

- 3 parts Ginger
- 2 parts Orange
- 4 parts Pine
- 2 parts Cinnamon
- 1/2 part Chamomile
- 1 part Cedar
- 5 parts Jasmine
- Wheat Germ Oil
- Jasmine Flowers
- Orange Flowers
- Pine Needles

Money Potion

- Patchouli Leaf
- Cedarwood Chips
- Cinnamon Chips
- Patchouli Oil
- Ginger Oil
- Cedarwood Oil
- Cinnamon Oil
- Shredded Dollar Bill

Add a Tigers Eye chip to the bottle

Money Potpourri

- 1 cup Oakmoss
- 1 cup Cedar shavings
- 1 cup Patchouli
- 1/4 cup Vetivert, powdered or pulled

apart

- 1 tbsp. ground Nutmeg
- 1 tsp. ground Cinnamon
- 1 pinch ground Ginger

Money Powder 1

- Cedar
- Patchouli
- Galangal
- Ginger

Money Powder 2

Mix equal amounts of the following herbs together:

- Chamomile
- Marigold
- Hyssop
- Jasmine
- Cinnamon
- Cloves
- Ginger
- Nutmeg
- Cinquefoil

Combine all herbs with your hands empowering them with your energy and your need. Sprinkle in your purse, wallet mailbox, anywhere you might expect to receive money. Rub it on your money before you spend it to call it back to you. Create a money spell using green candles and this money powder on your altar.

Money Sachet

- 3 parts Patchouli
- 2 parts Clove
- 1 part Oakmoss
- 1 part Cinnamon

Tie up in a green cloth and carry to attract money.

Money Simmering Potpourri

- 2 cinnamon sticks, broken into pieces
- 2 tbsp. whole Cardamom seeds
- 2 tbsp. whole Cloves
- 1 tsp. ground Nutmeg

1 tsp ground Ginger

Mix the ingredients with your hand in a small bowl, while visualizing increased prosperity. Simmer potpourri on the stove top in a pan (preferably non-metallic) in 2 cups of water. A simmering potpourri pot can also be used. Simmer over low heat for 1/2 hour. If you wish to simmer longer, add more water as needed.

Money Wash

Brew

3 parts Sassafras (or Sarsaparilla)
2 parts Cedar
1 part Allspice
1 part Clove
1 part Dill
1 part Vetivert
1 part Calamus

Substitution Money Herbs: Basil, Cinnamon, Ginger, Nutmeg, Sage, Peppermint, Pine or Honeysuckle.

Half fill a green-glass bottle with fresh spring or purified water. Add about a handful or so of the mixed, empowered herbs. Cap tightly and leave in full sunlight all day. At dusk, sniff the water. If the scent is strong, strain and add to baths, wash hands, anoint money charms and so on. If it isn't strong enough, chill overnight and return to the Sun the following day.

Montseurrat Incense

1 part Balm of Tolu
4 parts Myrrh
6 parts Frankincense
1 part Cassia
1 part Star Anise
1 part Oil of Lemon
1 part Vanilla Powder
1/2 part Neroli Crystals

2 parts White Sandalwood
2 parts Deer's Tongue

Moon Bath Salts (Galenorn)

1 cup Salt
8 drops Sandalwood Oil
8 drops Lotus Oil
1/8 tsp. powdered Orris Root

Mix. Use 1/2 cup per bath.

Moon Brew (Cunningham)

Set a silver bowl filled with water out on the night of a full moon just as it rises (which will be at sunset). Allow the water to soak up lunar rays all night.

Just before dawn, arise and retrieve the water. Place in an earthen jug and cork tightly. (Never expose to the rays of the sun).

Add to baths for love, to attune with spiritual planes or prior to lunar rituals; anoint money to increase wealth; touch to brow to promote psychic awareness.

Moon Goddess Incense 1

Storax
Poppy Seed
Aloe
Benzoin
Coriander Seed
Thyme
White Lily Petals
White Rose Petals
Cinnamon.

Moon Goddess Incense 2

Aloe
White Sandalwood
Storax
Pumpkin Seeds
Nasturtium Seed
Violets
Cucumber Seeds
Moonflowers (Osmunda Lunaria)
Wintergreen.

**Moon Goddess Ointment
(Cunningham)**

5 drops Sandalwood Oil
3 drops Lemon Oil
1 drop Rose Oil
1/4 cup grated Beeswax
1/4 cup vegetable oil

Melt vegetable oil and wax together, cool slightly and stir in essential oils. Pour into a heatproof container. Anoint yourself to attune with the Goddess of the Moon and during Full Moon rituals.

Moon Incense

2 parts Frankincense
1 part Sandalwood
Few drops Eucalyptus oil
Few drops Jasmine oil
Few drops Camphor oil

Burn to attract its influences, & also during psychic workings, love magick, healing, rituals involving the home & dream magick.

Moon Incense 2

4 parts Sandalwood
2 parts Wood Aloe
1 part Eucalyptus
1 part pulverized Cucumber seeds
1 part Mugwort
1/2 part Ranunculus Blossoms
1 part Selenetrope
Few drops Ambergris Oil

You may substitute Gardenia or Jasmine for Selenetrope.

Moon Incense 3

2 parts Juniper Berries
1 part Orris
1 part Calamus
Few drops Spirits of Camphor (or Camphor Tincture or 1/4 part genuine camphor)
Few drops Lotus

Moon Incense 4

2 parts Myrrh
2 parts Gardenia Petals
1 part Rose Petals
1 part Lemon Peel
1/2 part Camphor
Few drops Jasmine Oil

Moon Incense Recipe

This potion can be used to charge any spell, but is most often used for a love spell by the Gypsies.

Make this recipe under the actual Full Moon, but not after!

Gather ingredients required along with a pestle and mortar to blend them in. If desired you can use a cauldron, and some sort of crushing or mixing tool (like a rock and a cast iron pot will do).

You'll need:

1 oz. of the finest Sandalwood Powder
5 grams (marble sized nugget) of Amber Resin (Not the stone, the soft sweet-smelling resin that is often imported from India.)
3 drops of Vanilla essential oil, NOT the perfume or fragrance oil, only true vanilla from the orchid (*Vanilla planifolia* or *aromatica*). If this is cost prohibitive or unavailable, use real vanilla extract.

Prepare the potion outside or indoors near a window where the moon will be visible. Fill the mortar or cauldron with the sandalwood powder, and crush the amber into it with the pestle or tool of your choice. Use CLOCKWISE blending motions. Focus on the energy of the full moon, or if you are making the incense for a specific spell, focus on the goal of that spell alone.

When the powder is smooth and consistent, add the vanilla, one drop at a time while saying "Drop of Moon Grant my Desire, charge this potion with your natural fire." Blend the drops in the same way you blended in the amber resin.

Place the mixture in a clear glass jar with an airtight lid. Keep it away from heat, sunlight and moisture. (A dark closet is a good place for storage.)

Take it out and charge it under the light of the next full moon. It is ready to be used immediately but can be charged more if desired. If you use this potion for a spell that requires fire, please be aware that it will light up! So be careful and sprinkle into the fire lightly.

You may also spread a small amount of this potion around a candle (small amount) to help you charge a spell. Moon Incense can be used during a chant for any spell and sprinkled (lightly) on a fire. Also helps charge a spell when there is no visible full moon present.

Moonfire Incense

1 part Rose
1 part Orris
1 part Bay
1 part Juniper
1 part Dragon's Blood
1/2 part Potassium nitrate

Burn for divination, love & harmony. The saltpeter is included to make it sparkle & glow. Don't add too much though—it'll explode!

Moon Majick

8 drops Sandalwood
1/8 tsp. powdered Orris Root

8 drops Lotus

Use to aid you in love spells. When mixing these oils, focus on confidence, success, romance, and your heart feeling full.

Moon Oil

Wormwood
Camphor

Moon Priest Cologne

1 fl. oz. Lemon Verbena or Lime Oil
2 fl. oz. Coriander Oil
1/2 fl. oz. Camphor or Myrrh Oil
1/4 fl. oz. perfume diluent
3-3/4 fl. oz. distilled Water

Blend the oils in a bottle, add the spirit and water and shake all vigorously. Increasing the Myrrh oil gives a darker perfume; increasing the Camphor, a lighter and more spicy one. All perfumes 'behave' differently on different skins, so it is worth experimenting to find your own balance.

Moon Priestess Perfume

1 Drop Queen of the Night Oil
3 drops Rose Oil
1 drop Lemon Verbena Oil
4 fl. oz white spirit (perfume diluent)

Blend the three oils in a bottle. Add the white spirit, and shake all vigorously. A cologne can be made by adding another 1 FL. oz (30cc) of white spirit and 3 fl. oz (90cc) of distilled water.

More Money Incense 1

3/4 part Cinnamon
1/2 part Dragon's Blood
1-1/4 part Cascara Sagrada

More Money Incense 2

1-1/4 part Thyme
1 part Red Clover
1/2 part Spikenard
1/4 part Nutmeg

Morrigan Incense

1 oz Musk Amberette
 1/2 oz Dragon's Blood (resin used in violin staining)
 4 drops Patchouli Oil
 4 drops Civet Oil
 4 drops of blood from your own finger

Blend at the dark of the Mon, put in a jar and bury in the earth for 6 weeks (a flower pot of peat in a cool cupboard will do).

Mount Powder

White

Sweet Basil
 Rum
 Bay
 Thyme
 Sweet Aloe

Rub all over arms and legs to increase physical strength and allure. Very powerful. Increases vitality and increases enthusiasm. Only available as a powder. Sprinkle on the altar of any love ritual.

Musk Love Powder

Red

Musk Oil
 Violet or Orris Oil
 Vetivert

Musk is one of the most powerful sexual attractants. Develops confidence and builds much self-reliance. Strengthens will power and persistence. Works especially well with shy people. Usually used by women, homosexual men will find it a valuable brew when used as a bath prior to going out.

Mysterious

Patchouli
 Jasmine

N

Nature-Spirit Attracting Oil

1/2 dram Carnation Oil
 1/2 dram Gardenia Oil

Necromancy Incense

4 parts Frankincense
 4 parts Balessan
 3 parts Wormwood
 3 parts Dittany of Crete
 2 parts Gum Mastic
 1 part Orris Root
 1 part Violet
 1/2 part Autumn Crocus
 2 drops Ambergris oil

Nectar of the Gods

Handful of Rose Petals
 1 liter of filtered water
 1 bottle covered with symbols of love in red/pink paint

Add rose petals to the water, turn around clockwise 3 times, holding the bottle, saying:

"I call the Goddess of love to infuse love and joy into my brew"

Place it in the sun for 6 days leading up to a full moon, strain the petals from the brew, and drink on the full moon, saying:

"May the essence of love lift my heart as I drink this brew"

Drink it each day till the next full moon.

Nefertiti Oil

Myrrh (main)
 Lotus (main)
 Gardenia (main)
 Lemon (minor)
 Muguet (minor)

Neptune Incense

Lay incense coals on a bed of sea

salt. When the coals are hot, toss on a mixture of:

1/2 tsp. Myrrh Gum
1 1/2 tsp. Copal Resin
1 tbsp. Sandalwood chips
1 tsp. dried Irish Moss
3 drops Oakmoss Oil

Neptune

Ambergris
Wild Lettuce

New Orleans Desire

Magnolia (main)
Carnation (main)
Rose (main)
Orange (main)
Civet (trace)
Vanilla (trace)

Based on a blend originally used by ladies of the night in nineteenth century New Orleans, this blend is designed for sexual attraction.

New Orleans Protection Incense

2 parts Myrrh
1/2 part Bay Leaves
1 part Cloves
1 part Cinnamon

'Night' Incense

1 pinch Marshmallow Root
1 pinch Wormwood
1 pinch Coltsfoot
1 pinch Jasmine Flowers
2 pinches Copal Resin
10 drops Jasmine Oil
6 drops Vanilla Oil
40 drops Black food color

Very decadent. Crush the resins and add the oils. Chop both the root, rose hips and leaves finely before adding (or crush the leaves if dried).

Night Queen Oil

3 parts Sandalwood Oil
2 parts Rose Oil

1 part Jasmine Oil

Nine Mysteries Oil

Orange
Violet
Wintergreen

Excellent for overcoming all domestic or business troubles. Used to bless a business or a home. Sprinkle around a business or a home. Sprinkle around a room, burn as a blessing or attractant incense, or anoint candles with the oil to bring a speedy change in fortune.

Nine Woods Incense

Rowan Wood
Sandalwood)
Dogwood
Poplar
Juniper
Cedar
Pine
Holly Branches
Elder (or oak)

Take sawdust of each, mix together & burn indoors on charcoal when a ritual fire is necessary or desired but not practical. The incense emits the aroma of an open campfire.

Nirvana Incense

Cinnamon
Curry
Coriander
Sage
Patchouli

A special Voodoo incense designed to heighten psychic, clairvoyant and meditative powers. Aids in spirit communication. One of the best to burn while meditating. Used in rituals for communication with the dead or disembodied.

No Hex Powder

Blue

Patchouli
Hyssop
Lavender
Salt

A mild hex breaker which should be used only when someone complains of headaches. Offsets the ill effects of a curse only during a full moon; sprinkle some on your head at full moon and burn a suitable uncrossing incense while praying for relief. Also burn one white candle, anointed with a protection, unhexing oil.

No More Nightmares Incense

1/4 part Star Anise
3/4 part Lemon Verbena
3/4 part Thyme
1 part Willow

Few drops Lemon Verbena oil

No. 20 Love Oil

Red

1 part Almond
2 parts Rose
2 parts Lavender
1 part Bay
1 part Lemon

A special love oil formula from New Orleans. A favorite among prostitutes.

Nymph Oil

Ambergris
Gardenia
Jasmine
Tuberose (or Rose)
Violet

Mix and wear on self. For women only. To attract men

Nymph & Satyr Oil

1/2 oz. Olive Oil

25 drops Rose
11 drops Anise
13 drops Violet
15 drops Jasmine
15 drops Ylang Ylang
12 drops Narcissus (or 4 drops Lotus
and 8 drops Lilac)
Rose or Jasmine Petals
Peridot

O

Obeah Perfume Oil

Myrrh
Patchouli
Galangal
Jasmine
Lemon

A powerful African oil used to bless churches and Voodoo prayer rooms. Protects against evil in all forms. Use to anoint white altar candles or use in a bath to cover yourself with its protective fragrance. Banishes bad vibrations and elicits the help and support of white magickal spirits.

Obeah Powder

Same as Obeah perfume oil, in a black base. Sprinkle all around the ceremonial room to draw kindly spirit forces and to send away bad vibrations. Use on the altar during Voodoo rituals.

Obitsu Powder

Blue

Jasmine
Violet
Citronella

Overcomes the most powerful crossing. Keeps all evil away from the user. Extremely protective. A very ancient and highly secret concoction. Use Obitsu powder as a sub-ritual within a major uncrossing ritual for added

effectiveness.

Offertory Incense

2 parts Frankincense
1 part Myrrh
1 part Cinnamon
1/2 part Rose Petals
1/2 part Vervain

Burn while honoring the Goddesses & Gods, & as an offering.

Opening Eyes to Spirit World

1/3 tsp. Mastic
1/3 tsp. Amaranth
1/3 tsp. Yarrow

Opening Psychic Channels Incense

3 parts Mugwort
2 parts Sage
1 part Sandalwood
1/2 part Rosemary
Pinch of wormwood

Orange Powder

Orange

Orange

Makes those you desire come forth within 7 days. Increases the possibility of a wedding. Sprinkle over burning red and pink candles on the altar of any love ritual.

Osiris Incense

3 parts Myrrh
1 part Oak Bark
1 part Orris Foot
2 parts Rue Herb
10 ml Musk Oil per 8 oz. dry herb
10 ml Neroli Oil per 8 oz. dry herb

Ostara Incense

2 parts Frankincense
1 part Benzoin
1 part Dragon's Blood
1/2 part Nutmeg
1/2 part Violet Flowers (or few drops Violet Oil)

1/2 part Orange peel
1/2 part Rose petals

Burn during Wiccan rituals on Ostara or to welcome the spring & to refresh your life.

Ostara Incense 2

1 part Frankincense
1-1/2 parts Dragons Blood
1 part Benzoin
1/2 part Sandalwood
1/2 part Violet
1/2 part Cinquefoil
1 drop Jasmine Oil

Ostara Incense

1 part Gorse Flower
1 part Benzoin
1/2 part Bistort
1/2 part Pine Resin
3 parts Frankincense
1/2 part Bluebell Flowers
1 part Acacia

Ostara Incense

5 parts Red Sandalwood
3 parts Fennel
3 parts Rue
4 parts Cinnamon
Rose Oil—10 ml per 8 oz. dry ingredient mixture

Ostara Oil

1 dram Almond Oil
1 dram Patchouli Oil
1 dram Elder Oil
1 dram Lavender Oil
1 dram Violet Oil

Ostara Oil

4 parts Vetivert Oil
2 parts Geranium Oil
2 parts Ylang Ylang Oil
2 parts Rose Oil

Overcome Opposition Incense

3/4 part Cloves
1/2 part Garlic
1/4 part High John the Conqueror
1/2 part Sweet Woodruff

1/2 Red Clover

Oya Power Bath

Ingredients:

Rain Water
Violet Water
Purple Candle
Geranio
Yuka

Boil the Geranio and the Yuka in 1 gallon of water. Allow the mixture to cool. Strain the liquid from the mixture into a large bowl. Add the rain water to the liquid. Add the violet water to the liquid mixture. Light the candle in honor of Oya. Pour the liquid mixture into your bath water. Remain in the bath water for 30 minutes. This bath should be taken for 5 consecutive days for maximum power. (The original recipe has instead of Geranio the Flor de Cementerio and instead of Yuca the Espanta Muerto, because I think that they are difficult to find I put Geranio and Yuca which are also herbs sacred to Oya.

P

Pan's Delight

1/2 oz. Olive Oil
15 drops Rose
11 drops Jasmine
4 drops Violet
2 drops Carnation
1 drop dark Musk
2 drops Orange
5 drops Rose Geranium
3 drops Lilac
15 drops Ylang Ylang
Rose or Lilac Blossoms
Garnet

Pan Oil 1

1/4 oz. olive oil
10 drops Earth oil (usually a blend of cypress, patchouli, vetiver,

musk, sandalwood, pine oils)
8 drops Patchouli Oil
5 drops Cedarwood Oil
3 drops Sandalwood Oil
2 drops Cinnamon Oil
2 drops dark Musk Oil
Cedarwood shavings

Citrine and garnet added to bottle

Pan Oil 2

Base Oil: Olive or Apricot work best (approx. 30-40 drops, depending on required strength)

12 drops of Sandalwood
4 drops of Cinnamon Oil
10 drops of Patchouli Oil
2 drops of Rosemary Oil
5 drops of dark Musk Oil
1 drop of Clove Oil

To attract a female.

Pan Oil 2

2 drops Cedar
4 drops Juniper Oil or 1/2 tsp. Juniper tincture
2 drops Pine
8 drops Patchouli
3 drops Vervain

Use to aid you in love spells.

Passion

Musk
Myrrh
Sandalwood
Carnation

A passion-igniting blend...

Passion Oil

9 drops Patchouli oil
5 drops Ylang-Ylang Oil
1 Garnet Chip
1 red Rose Bud

Pax/Peace

Blue
Lavender

Lemon
Violet
Orris
Cardamom

Sprinkle for achieving peaceful conditions. Sprinkle in every room including bathroom, and over blue or white altar candles. Makes a relaxing bath and the incense will mellow even the most chaotic conditions.

Peace & Protection Incense

Blue

4 parts Lavender
3 parts Thyme
2 parts Vervain
3 parts Basil
1 part Frankincense
Pinch Rue
Pinch Benzoin
Oil of Jasmine
Couple drops Bergamot Oil

An ancient formula with unknown origins, this makes an excellent incense, powder or bath herb combination.

Peaceful Home Powder

Blue

Lemon
Rose
Lilac

Use the same as Pax/Peace, for the same purpose.

Peace Oil

3 drops of each in 1/2 oz. of base oil
Lavender Oil
Rose Oil
Orange Oil
Basil Oil

Peaceful Divorce Oil:

Oil: Patchouli
Herb: Lemon Verbena
Incense: Patchouli, Vervain
Stone: Sodalite, Chalcedony

Candle: Light Blue

Peaceful Thoughts Oil

Equal parts of the following herbs (powdered)

Lavender
Rosemary
Wintergreen

Two tablespoons of this mixture is added to two ounces of oil.

This oil is useful in rituals to bring about peaceful thoughts. Anoint on the forehead and temples. Useful when beginning meditation.

Peace, Protection, Blessings

Heather
Lemon
Peppermint

Pélé Incense

2 parts Frankincense
1 part Dragon's Blood
1 part Red Sandalwood
1 part Orange Peel
1 part Cinnamon
Few drops Clove Oil

Burn while honoring Pélé, the Hawaiian Goddess of Volcanoes. When needing additional strength for any ritual; when you feel manipulated by others, or for Fire spells in general. Burn when you wish to be fulfilled with the power of Pélé.

Pennyroyal Protection Incense

2 parts Verbena or Vetivert
1 part Galangal
1 part Pennyroyal
1/4 part Rue
1/2 part Cinnamon

Pentatruck

Myrrh
Bay

Clove
Cinnamon

An uncrossing and protection formula. The origins are unknown, but it probably comes from New Orleans as the ingredients are common to the uncrossing potions from that area.

Performing Arts Success Oil

Magnolia Oil (peace of mind, earth association)
High John Oil (success)
Vanilla Oil (good fortune)
Ylang Ylang Oil (attract money & opportunity)
Sage Oil (protection & eloquence)

Float some pieces of John the Conqueror root in master bottle. For use before auditions, rehearsals and performances. Use to anoint self or a Seal of Earth (to fulfill ones plans & dreams and aid them spiritually in their endeavors) and keep in your shoe or pocket.

Personal Power Oil

1 dram Dragon's Blood Oil
1/2 dram Frankincense Oil
1 small Quartz Crystal
3 Frankincense tears
A bit of Ginger root
Some Vervain
7 red Carnation petals

Physical Love Incense

3/4 part Damiana
1/2 part Yohimbe
1/2 part Musk Root
3/4 part Cascara Sagrada
Few drops Bergamot Oil
Few drops Ambergris Oil

Pisces Incense

2 parts Frankincense
1 part Eucalyptus
1 part Lemon Peel
Few drops Sandalwood Oil

Use as a personal altar or household incense to increase your powers.

Physical Self-Esteem Bath

3 drops Rosemary
2 drops Ylang Ylang
1 drop Patchouli
1 drop Peppermint
2 tsp. Turkey Red Oil

Pour all oils into your bath and soak

Pisces

Cucumber
Orris
Vanilla
Lilac
Patchouli

Planetary Incences—Occult

The odours of **SATURN** are mostly sinister and evil-smelling—asafoetida, civet, henbane, galbanum, musk, myrrh, mandrake, opium, scammony, sulphur, the powdered brains of a black cat [please don't take that literally—eliza]. Civet and musk belong to Saturn as the planet of Time because they are both used in perfumery to make long-lasting scents. Galbanum is a resin and was included in the sacred incense of Jehovah, the recipe for which is given in Exodus 30.34. Scammony is another resin and a purgative.

For operations of **JUPITER**, the magician burns aloe wood, ash branches, cedar, ambergris, powdered lapis lazuli, saffron, storax, peacock's feathers, stork's blood and the brain of a young stag. Aloes wood has a powerful and pleasing fragrance when burned. Napoleon was passionately fond of it. Ambergris, which is secreted in the intestines of sperm-whales, also has a powerful and pleasant smell.

The scents of **MARS** come from benzoin, dragon's blood, human blood, euphorbium, hellebore root, powdered lodestone, pepper, sulphur and tobacco.

Most of these belong to Mars because they are hot, acrid or red. Dragon's blood is a red exudation from certain varieties of palm-tree and is now used for staining violins. Euphorbium is a sharp, acrid resin.

The **SUN** rules aloes wood, ambergris, cinnamon, cloves, frankincense, myrrh, eagle's brain and white cock's blood. [I've been told that when occult books and accounts mention such things as brains for blood, it is referring to an herb, the magickal name of the herb which was kept hidden from every day people. Similar to dragon's blood. I don't know of any dragons willing to lend out their blood, do you?] Cinnamon and cloves belong to the sun as the preserver of life on earth because they are preservatives—it is now known that their oils have powerful bacteria-killing properties. Myrrh and frankincense are also preservatives. Myrrh was used by the ancient Egyptians in embalming corpses and was offered to Ra, the sun-god, when in his zenith at midday.

VENUS rules ambergris, galbanum, coral, aloes wood, musk, benzoin, myrtle, rose, red sandalwood, storax, sparrow's brain and pigeon's blood. Ambergris is probably included because of its connection with the sperm whale. The rose and the myrtle belong to Venus for their beauty and sweet scent, musk because it is aphrodisiac. A perfume made of ambergris, musk and sandalwood was very popular with the beauties of Charles II's court. Coral is traditionally supposed to promote fertility.

The scents of **MERCURY** come from mace, mastic, cinquefoil, cloves, narcissus, white sandalwood, storax, wormwood and the brain of a fox. Mastic is a resin. Wormwood belongs to Mercury because the alchemists connected wormwood with the 'bitter water' of the process of solution which was also 'mercurial water'. In the eighth chapter of Revelation a great star falls from heaven, 'and it fell upon

the third part of the rivers and upon the fountains of waters'. The name of the star was Wormwood and it made the waters bitter and many men died of the bitter waters.

The **MOON** rules camphor, frankincense, menstrual blood, jasmine, ginseng, mandrake, onycha, the dried heads of frogs and the eyes of bulls. Ginseng is a stimulant plant whose root is used in China as a cure for mental or physical exhaustion. Onycha was one of the ingredients of Jehovah's incense and was probably obtained from a species of Red Sea snail with a white, transparent shell. The sea and the white colour connect it with the moon.

Planetary Incense (Caution)

- 1 part Myrrh
- 1 part Gum Mastic
- 1 part Costus
- 1 part Oponax
- 1 part Storax
- 1 part Thyme
- 1 part Frankincense
- 1 part Camphor
- 1 part Red Sandalwood
- 1 part Wood Aloe
- 1 part Euphorbium*

For general magickal workings. The baneful substance Euphorbium, can be replaced with Tobacco. Gum Arabic can be used in place of the Storax. Gum Oponax is unobtainable—use an Oponax oil or Gum Arabic.

Pluto Oil

- Musk (main)
- Frankincense (minor)
- Hyacinth (minor)

Polynesian Love Oil

- 3 oz. each of Safflower and Apricot Oils
- 1 oz. Gardenia
- 3 drams Jasmine
- 3 drams Rose
- 2 drams Musk

Positive Energy Oil

1/8 dram Dragon's Blood Oil
1/8 dram Sandalwood Oil
7 drops Frankincense Oil
A bit of Saffron

Power/Power Brand Perfume Oil

Purple

Cinnamon
Magnolia
Bay
Jasmine

Use as a controlling or conquering oil to get your way. See various spells regarding this.

Power Oil

Mix together equal parts of

Grated lemon peel or Lemon Flowers
Frankincense

Add two tablespoons of this mixture to two ounces of oil.

Said to help increase your own power. Anoint on the forehead, throat, breast bone and above the navel. Useful in any ritual when designed to increase your power in any situation. Anoint on charms for psychic and spiritual development.

Praying Incense 1

1 part Frankincense
2 parts Sandalwood
2 tbsp. Vanilla Extract or Oil

Combine together and mix well. Burn by sprinkling incense directly over hot piece of charcoal. This is ideal for spiritual workings, praying, Banishing negative vibrations, calming, attracting beneficial spirits.

Praying Incense 2

4 parts Frankincense
2 parts Myrrh

2 parts Benzoin
1 part Sandalwood
1 part Cinnamon
1 part Rose petals
1 part Vervain
1 part Rosemary
1 part Bay

Combine together and mix well. Burn by sprinkling incense directly over Hot piece of charcoal. This is ideal for spiritual workings, praying, Banishing negative vibrations, calming, attracting beneficial spirits.

Praying Incense 3

3 parts Frankincense
2 parts Myrrh
1 part Cinnamon

Combine together and mix well. Burn by sprinkling incense directly over Hot piece of charcoal. This is ideal for spiritual workings, praying, Banishing negative vibrations, calming, attracting beneficial spirits.

Pre-Ritual Bath Scents

Equal amounts of the following herbs:

Basil (for psychic energy)
Borage (to strengthen the inner self)
Lavendar (to banish mental and emotional stress)
Centaury (a traditional witch herb)
Rue (a traditional bathing herb)

To cleanse and relax the body before a ritual, and to energize the psychic centers. Fill small sachets of muslin cloth. Put a sachet into your bath five minutes before you get in, to give the aromatics time to work.

Prevent Theft Incense

1 part Ground Ivy
1/2 part Juniper
1-1/2 part Rosemary

Priestess Oil

1/4 oz. Olive Oil
4 drops Violet
6 drops Lemon
1 drop Lilac
5 drops Honeysuckle
16 drops Lavender
Lavender Buds
Clear Quartz

Prophecy Incense (Caution)

1 part Heawort Seed
1 part Violet Root
1 part Parsley
1 part Hempseed*

Burn for divination & psychic work.

Prophetic Dreams Incense 1

2 parts Frankincense
1 part Buchu

Burn before bedtime to stimulate the psychic mind to produce future-revealing dreams & to ensure that the conscious mind remembers them in the morning.

Prophetic Dreams Incense 2

1/2 oz. powdered Sandalwood
1/4 oz. Bayberry
1/2 oz. Rose Petals
1/4 oz. Lavender
1/4 oz. powdered Orris Root
1/4 tsp. Saltpeter
1 dram Frankincense Oil
2 drams Tincture of Benzoin

This is a good incense to use during rituals designed to bring about dreams. It may also be used while attempting astral projection or while practicing divination.

Prophetic Dream Oil

1/2 cup Olive Oil
Pinch of Cinnamon
Pinch of Nutmeg
1 tsp. Anise

Put herbs in Olive Oil and heat until warm but not hot. Apply to forehead and temples before sleep.

Prophetic Sight Incense

2 parts Mugwort
1 part Bay
1 part Clove

Prosperity Floor Wash

1 handful Cinquefoil
1 handful Lemon Grass
1 qt boiling Water

Empower herbs with your desire, and place in bowl or jar. Add boiling water and let steep for 20 minutes. Strain, bottle and store in refrigerator. Add 1 cup of this infusion to 1 gallon of wash water ... visualize it drawing prosperity to your home.

Prosperity Incense 1 (Cunningham)

2 parts Frankincense
1 part Cinnamon
1 part Nutmeg
1 part Lemon Balm
1 part Citron

Burn to attract wealth.

Prosperity Incense 2

2 parts Frankincense
1 part Cassia
1 part Orange Peel
1 part Allspice
3 drops Orange Oil
2 drops Cinnamon Oil
1 drop Myrrh Oil

Prosperity Incense 3

Mix in equal parts: Cloves, Nutmeg, Poppy Seed, Cedar, Lemon Balm

Moisten with a few drops each of: Honeysuckle Oil, Almond Oil

Prosperity Incense 4

1 tbsp. Cinnamon

8 whole Cloves, ground
1 tbsp. Nutmeg
1 tbsp. Ginger
Few drops Orange Oil
Few drops Lemon Oil

Prosperity Incense

1 cup Cedarwood
1/2 tbsp. Benzoin Resin
1/2 tbsp. Cinquefoil
1 tsp. High John Oil
13 drops Vetivert Oil
9 drops Orange Oil

Prosperity Incense

Cloves
Nutmeg
Cinnamon
Citron Peel
Anise

Burn for wealth and prosperity

Prosperity Oil 1

7 drops Cinnamon Oil
3 drops Wintergreen Oil
Cinnamon Stick
Malachite Chip
Fool's Gold or Gold Glitter

Prosperity Oil 2

1/2 dram Frankincense
1/2 dram Sandalwood
1/2 dram Myrrh
Allspice berries added to bottle

Prosperity Oil 3

7 drops Cinnamon
3 drops Wintergreen
Cinnamon Stick
Malachite Chip
Fool's Gold or Gold Glitter
1/4 oz. base oil

Prosperity Oil 4

10 drops Almond
10 drops Honeysuckle
5 drops Bayberry
5 drops Mint

To anoint your wallet or purse

Prosperity Oil 5

2 oz. base oil
1 tsp. Ginger Root
1 tsp. Cinnamon, broken
1 tsp. Vanilla extract or bean
1 tsp. Orange Peel

Steep.

Prosperity Oil 6

1 Tonka Bean
3 drops Bergamot
1 drop Vetivert
1 drop Pineapple
2 drops Patchouli
Almond base oil

Prosperity Oil 7

1 part Peppermint
1 part Basil
1/2 part Bergamot

Prosperity Oil 8

9 drops Almond
6 drops Bergamot
6 drops Pine

Prosperity Oil 9

10 drops Heliotrope
2 drops Cinnamon
2 drops Bay

Prosperity Oil 10

8 drops Cinnamon
8 drops Orange
8 drops Chamomile
2 drops Ginger
1 oz. Almond Oil
1 cinnamon stick

Prosperity Oil (O'Hara) 11

Gardenia (main)
Patchouli (minor)
Cinnamon (trace)

This oil has been reported to be especially effective when a few drops are used to anoint the checkbook.

Prosperity Oil 12

Equal parts:

Patchouli
Basil

Prosperity Oil 13

Mint
Basil
Vervain
Hyssop
Bergamot

Prosperity Powder

1/4 oz. Dill
1/4 oz. Parsley
1/4 oz. Basil
1/4 oz. Chamomile
1 tbs. ground Cloves
1 tbs. ground Nutmeg
21 drops Money or Luck oil

Prosperity Powder (Cunningham)

3 parts Sassafras
2 parts cinnamon
1 part Pine

To attract wealth in all its forms.

Prosperity Powder

Green

Allspice
Patchouli
Myrrh
Cinnamon
Sandalwood
Orris
Orange Peel

Rub on hands, sprinkle about the premises, burn a green candle anointed with Money Drawing Oil and draw a circle around the candle with the powder. Can also be used as an incense, oil, bath or floorwash.

Protection

Blue

4 parts Verbena or Vetivert
1 part Galangal

1 part Peppermint
Few drops Rue
1 part Cinnamon

Used to protect against any hexes, negative vibration or foul mood that may overcome you. Sprinkle powder liberally in your chamber and burn as incense. In bath form, it is excellent as an uncrossing, helps you to maintain immunity to a recurrence of the hexed state.

Protection and Love

1 part Patchouli
2 parts Lavender
2 parts Orris
1 part Lemon
1/2 part Vetivert
1/10 part Civet
2 parts Ambergris Or Tincture of Benzoin Or Storax
1 part Muguet
1 part Musk X

Protection Bath Recipe

White

3 parts Rosemary
2 parts Frankincense
1 part Lavender

Protection from Psychic Attack Oil

Bergamot Oil
Dragon's Blood Oil
Rue Oil
Frankincense Oil
Piece of High John Root

Protection Incense 1

2 parts Frankincense
1 part Dragon's Blood
1/2 part Betony

Burn for both physical & psychic protection while visualizing.

Protection Incense 2

2 parts Frankincense
1 part Sandalwood
1/2 part Rosemary

Protection Incense 3

1 part Frankincense
1 part Myrrh
1/2 part Clove

Protection Incense 4

2 parts Frankincense
1/2 part Cumin

Protection Incense 5

2 parts Frankincense
1 part Copal
1 part Dragon's Blood

Protection Incense 6

4 parts Frankincense
3 parts Myrrh
2 parts Juniper Berries
1 part Rosemary
1/2 part Avens
1/2 part Mugwort
1/2 part Yarrow
1/2 part St. John's Wort
1/2 part Angelica
1/2 part Basil

Protection Incense 7

2 tsp. Pine Needles
1 tsp. Dragon's Blood
1 tsp. Frankincense
1/2 tsp. Red Sandalwood
1/2 tsp. Rosemary
1/4 tsp. Cloves

Protection Incense 8

Ingredients:

3 parts Eucalyptus
3 parts Sandalwood
1 part Cinnamon
1/8 part Dragon's Blood
(Optional: 2 drops Sandalwood oil
per each ounce)

Grind dried herbs until most or all of the mixture is a fine powder. Bless as you normally would, then Empower the herbs with the specific type of protective energy you need.

Protection Oil 1

5 drops Clove Oil
4 drops Patchouli Oil
5 drops Frankincense Oil
A bit of Hyssop
1 Star Anise

Protection Oil 2

3 drops Rosemary
2 drops Frankincense
1 drop Lavender

Use to strengthen, restore and cleanse yourself. Visualize a spiritual wall being restored around yourself for protection.

Protection Oil 3

10 drops Lavender
5 drops Peppermint
4 drops Tangerine
1/4 cup Olive Oil

Protection Oil 4

10 drops Juniper
5 drops Vetivert
5 drops Basil
2 drops Clove

Protection Oil 5

Bergamot
Cinnamon
Cinquefoil
Sandalwood

Protection Oil 6

1/2 cup olive oil
1 Basil Leaf
1 strip Witch Hazel Bark
1 pinch Mint

Protection Powder

Vetivert
Vervain
Galangal
Peppermint
Rue
Cinnamon

This Hoodoo powder is used to protect against hexes, negativity, bad moods, you name it. Sprinkle

it around your home and in your bedroom.

Protection Powder

Mugwort
Dill
Juniper
Frankincense
Cumin

A Wiccan protection powder to use inside your home. May be used for individual protection by creating a circle of it and standing within. Visualize the wall of protection being created around yourself and feel yourself being bathed in the warm protective embrace of the herbs' power. This ritual can be done daily if desired.

Protection Sprinkling Powder

Plain Salt
Dragon's Blood (powdered)

Mix together and sprinkle to banish negativity and evil from your home or place of business.

"Protect Me" Oil

2 dram (10mL) clean amber or cobalt vial
Sweet Almond Oil
4 drops Lemon Verbena
2 drops Galangal
1 drop Cinnamon
1 drop Vetivert
3 drops Ylang Ylang

Use this oil in a spell vial, aroma pendant or wear it whenever you need a bit of extra protection.

Psychic Dreams Pillow

3 oz. Mugwort
2 oz. Lavender
1 oz. Mint Leaves
1 oz. Rose Petals

Stuff into a close-weave-fabric pillow.

Psychic Incense 1

3 parts Frankincense
1 part Bistort

Smolder to sharpen psychic powers.

Psychic Incense 2

2 parts Sandalwood
1 part Gum Acacia (or Gum Arabic)

Psychic Incense 3

1 part Frankincense
1 part Sandalwood
1 part Cinnamon
1 part Nutmeg
few drops Orange Oil
few drops Clove Oil

Psychic Ability Powder

Mastic
Cinnamon
Sandalwood
Clove
Myrrh

Increase your psychic powers with this Hoodoo powder which can be used when doing readings, at seances, when meditating or sprinkled on the sheets to have prophetic dreams.

Psychic Portal Incense

1 tsp. Lavender Blossoms
1 tsp. Cinnamon
1/4 tsp. Sage

Make sure all ingredients are completely dry, grind in mortar, mix and burn on self igniting charcoal to help open the psychic centers.

Psychic Power Powder

Purple

Gum Mastic
Cinnamon
Sandalwood
Clove
Myrrh

Sprinkle when invoking the aid of mystic and spiritual powers. Often used at seances, or when meditating. Anoint the forehead with the oil before retiring, helps to dream prophetically and to focus on one's telepathic abilities.

Psychic Protection Incense

1/4 part Scotch Broom
1/2 part Agrimony
1/2 part Basil
1/4 part Cranesbill
1 part Vetivert
1/2 part Oregano

Psychic Protection Resin Incense

1/2 part Gum Benzoin
1/4 part Dragons Blood Resin
1/2 part Frankincense
1/4 part Camphor Gum
1/2 part Cassia
1/4 part Patchouli
2 parts Sandalwood

Purification Incense 1 (Caution)

4 parts Frankincense
2 parts Bay
1 part Camphor
1 pinch finely powdered Salt
1 pinch Sulfur*

Burn to purify the atmosphere of a disturbed home. Leave the windows open & do not inhale the sulphurous fumes!

Purification Incense 2

2 parts Sandalwood
1 part Cinnamon
Leave windows open

Purification Incense 3

3 parts Frankincense
1 part Vervain

Purification Incense 4

2 parts Benzoin
2 parts Copal
1 part Myrrh

1 part Cedar
1/2 part Lavender
1/2 part Tobacco
1/2 part Rosemary
1/2 part Gum Arabic

Purification Incense 5

1 tsp. Dragons Blood
1 tsp. Frankincense
1/2 tsp. Myrrh
1/2 tsp. Sandalwood
1/4 tsp. Dill
2 to 3 drops Rose Geranium Oil

Purification Incense 6

2 oz. Sandalwood
1 oz. Cedarwood
1/2 oz. Copal Resin
2 drops Lemon Oil
2 drops Coconut Oil

Purification Incense 7

4 parts Copal
2 parts Rosemary
2 parts Frankincense
1 part Sage

Purification Incense 8

2 parts Frankincense
1/2 part Bay Leaf
Few drops Rosemary Oil

Purification Incense 9

1 part Sage
2 parts Frankincense
1/2 part Rosemary

Purification Incense 10

2 parts Sandalwood
1 part Cinnamon
2 parts Bay
1 part Vervain
1 pinch Salt

Burn with windows open to clear a disturbed home.

Purification Oil

Bay
Camphor
Copal

Dill
Eucalyptus
Garlic
Ginger
Juniper
Lemon
Lemon Balm
Lemongrass
Lemon Verbena
Lilac
Lime
Neroli
Orange
Pine

Purification Oil 1 (Cunningham)

4 drops Frankincense
3 drops Myrrh
1 drop Sandalwood
Add to the bath or wear to be rid of negativity.

Purification Oil 2 (Cunningham)

4 drops Eucalyptus
2 drops Camphor
1 drop Lemon

Purification Oil 3

5 drops Frankincense
5 drops Myrrh
5 drops Sandalwood
2 drops Eucalyptus
2 drops Camphor
10 ml carrier oil

Purification Oil 4

3 drops Rose
2 drops Rosemary
1 drop Frankincense

Purification Oil 5

Mix in desired quantities:

Sage
Sweetgrass
Cedarwood
Tobacco

Purifying

1 part Sage
1 part Rosemary

1/2 part Clove

Purple Willow Herb

Willow
Sage

Q

Qabal Incense

Brown

Gum Mastic
Lavender
Violet
Deer's Tongue
Gardenia

A meditation/psychic enhancement blend, this sets up positive vibration current conductive to spirit contact, clairvoyance or telepathic working.

Queen Bee

Same as Queen Oil

Queen Oil

Vetivert
Juniper
Lavender
Honey
Gold base oil

Use only by women, another procurer of passion, attracts both love and success. Use with care. See King Oil.

Quieting Powder

Blue

Salt
Chalk Dust
Sugar
Lemon Oil
Lavender Oil
Balm of Gilead

A special blend designed to induce deeper meditation before Voodoo rituals are held. Sprinkle over the altar and especially on

all burning candles.

Quitting Powder

Tobacco ashes
Nutmeg
Cinnamon
Powdered newsprint

Makes married members of the opposite sex leave you completely alone. Also induces others to stop trying to place hexes on you. Its effect is not noticeable to the person unless they try to bother you, at which point the crossing becomes more intense.

Q Perfume Oil

Red

Myrrh
Peppermint
Carnation

A highly stimulating oil used to entice anyone you deeply desire. Impossible to resist.

R

Ra Incense

2 parts Sunflower petals
3 parts Gum Arabic
3 parts Gum Acacia
10 ml Jasmine Oil per 8 oz. dry herbs
10 ml Bergamot Oil per 8 oz. dry herb

Rafael's Love Oil

3 oz. oil base
1 dram Sweet Pea
1 dram Lavender
1/2 dram Musk 3 blend (a blend of equal parts: green musk, amber musk, dark musk fragrance oils)

Rain Incense (Caution)

4 parts Heather
1 part Fern
1/2 part Henbane*

Burn out of doors on a deserted hill to attract rain. Do not inhale fumes!

"Raise The Dead" Incense

1 part Pepperwort
1 part Red Storax
1 pinch Saffron
Few drops Musk oil

Compound & fumigate about the tombs & graves of the dead. This will cause spirits & ghosts to gather, at least according to ancient writings.

Recall Past Lives Incense

1-1/2 parts Sandalwood
1/2 part Water Lily
1/2 part Holly
1/2 part Frankincense
Few drops Lilac Oil

Red Fast Luck Oil

Red

Cinnamon Oil
Vanilla Oil
Wintergreen Oil

To bring luck

Red Powder

Red

Cinnamon

Used regularly by lonely women who seek male companionship. Sprinkle on right leg only. Used by prostitutes to increase business. Also see Green Powder for males. Homosexuals use both colors.

Red Rose Incense/Powder/Oil

Red

Rose
Mint

Incense: Makes one dream of a future lover or marriage partner. Creates a strong love spell

between two people. Is said never to fail.

Oil: Special protective oil which wards off the effect of any hex. Attracts love.

Powder: Protective powder utilized only to break the power of an evil spell. Overcomes hatred between former friends and associates.

Regain Health Incense
3 parts Myrrh
2 parts Nutmeg
1 part Cedar
1 part Clove
1/2 part Balm
1/2 part Poppy Seeds

Regain Health Incense

3 parts Myrrh
2 parts Nutmeg
1 part Cedar
1 part Clove
1/2 part Balm,
1/2 part Poppy Seeds
Few drops Pine Oil
Few drops Sweet Almond Oil

Release and Ending Incense

1/2 part Bay
1/2 part Lemon Balm
1/4 part Yarrow
1/2 part Pennyroyal
1 part Willow
Few drops Lemon Balm Oil
Few drops Peppermint Oil

Remember Past Lives Incense

1 part Sandalwood
1/2 part Cinnamon
1/2 part Myrrh
Few drops Myrrh Oil
Few drops Cinnamon Oil
Few drops Cucumber Oil

Repentant Powder

23rd Psalm burnt to ashes
Salt
Lavender

Hyssop

If you feel you have failed to do your best, this powder can be utilized. Use by sprinkling on burning incense before attending a Voodoo service. Cleanses the spirit and aids in purifying the soul.

Rest and Sleep Incense

1/2 part Catnip
1/2 part Dill
1/4 part Poppy
1 part Lemon Verbena
1/2 part Motherwort
Few drops Lemon Verbena Oil

Reversing Oil (O'Hara)

Lemon (min)
Rosemary (minor)
Rose (minor)
Spikenard (minor)
Peppermint (trace)

To protect against attack & return it to sender.

Reversing Oil #2

Eucalyptus Oil
Lemongrass Oil
Rock Salt

Rhiannon Incense

2 parts Carnation Petals
2 parts White Willow Bark
1 part pink Rose Petals
3 parts Frankincense
5 ml Jasmine Oil per 8 oz. dry ingredients
10 ml Lily Oil per 8 oz. dry ingredients
10 ml Lavender Oil per 8 oz. dry ingredients

Rhiannon Oil 2

1 dram Dragons Blood Oil
1 dram Rue Oil
1 pinch Paprika
Piece of Rose Quartz

Riches & Favors Incense

2 parts Benzoin
1 part Wood Aloe
1/2 part Pepperwort
1/2 part Clove

Burn when you need favors & wealth.

Riches Ointment

4 drops Patchouli
3 drops Oakmoss Bouquet
1 drop Clove oil
1 drop Basil oil

For the base of ointment with beeswax, follow these directions: If possible, use unbleached beeswax. If not, regular beeswax will do. Place the chipped beeswax into a 1/4 cup, firmly packed. Put the measured amount of wax into a double boiler. Add 1/4 cup of either of the following oils: olive, hazelnut, sesame or regular vegetable oil may be used. Stir with a wooden spoon until wax has melted into the oil.

Remove from heat and let cool slightly until the wax mixture begins to thicken. {If the mixture is too hot, the essential oils will be evaporated...and we don't want that!} Now add the mixed essential oils into the wax. Stir thoroughly with a wooden spoon and pour into a jar with a tight fitting lid. Store away from heat and light.

Anoint the body and hands daily to attract riches!

Rites of Isis Oil

7 drops Rose Oil
2 drops Camphor Oil
2 drops Tincture of Myrrh
3 drops Blue Hyacinth Oil

Blend the oils of Rose, Camphor, and Blue Hyacinth during the

waxing moon. Bottle and keep till the Moon wanes. Add the Myrrh at that time.

Rising Fame Incense

1/2 oz powdered Sandalwood
1 oz Cinnamon
1/2 oz Frankincense
1/4 oz powdered Myrrh
1/4 oz powdered Orris Root
1 dram Attraction Oil
2 drams Tincture of Benzoin

This is a success incense to be used in rituals to promote wanted success and prosperity in all aspects of life.

Roman Offering Incense

Olive Wood
Bay Leaves
Patchouli
Pine
Myrrh
Pinch of Saffron

Root Powder

Hi-John
Low John
Adam & Eve

A special blend to offset the effects of a hex. Use for uncrossing yourself or a friend. Burn with incense and sprinkle on all candles.

Rose Incense

Muguet
Rose
Mint
Drop of sandalwood
Rose Base

Makes one dream prophetically. Also a great healing incense. Sprinkle on your pillow at night to inspire prophetic dreams of a positive nature. Very popular in Voodoo circles.

Rosemary Incense

Green

Rosemary
Orris
few drops Basil
few drops Frankincense

Excellent purifying agent. Should be carefully sprinkled on and around the altar before starting a ritual. Also place a little by all doors. Burn in a bedroom prior to going to sleep. Will attract good luck.

Bath: Same as above with equal parts Florida Water and Castile Soap

Rosemary Wine

Chop some green sprigs of rosemary, and put into a bottle of white wine with a few borage leaves. Steep the herbs in the wine for two weeks and strain. Take a wineglassful now and again for low spirits, nervous depression and when you need courage.

Run Devil Run Incense

1/4 tsp. powdered Asafetida
1 oz. powdered Frankincense
1/2 oz. powdered Rosemary
1/4 oz. Jalop Powder
1/4 oz. Basil Leaves
1/4 tsp. Saltpeter
2 drams Tinture of Benzoin
1 dram Uncrossing Oil

S

Sabbat Incense/Oil

1 drop Benzoin Oil
Equal parts:
Patchouli
Sandalwood
Orris
Rose
Fennel

Thyme
Rue
Chamomile
Pennyroyal
Vervain

Sabbat Oil 1

Wild Parsley Root
Celery Root
Poplar Leaves (Balm of Gilead)
Cinquefoil
Saffron

Sabbat Oil 2

Smallage
Wolfbane
Cinquefoil
Henbane
Hemlock
Mandrake
Moonwort (Botrychium lunaria)
Tobacco
Poppy
Poplar Leaves
Saffron

Ideally, the herbs should be freshly cut with the Athame while the moon is waxing, but this is not always possible. At least they should be crushed and steeped in purified vegetable oil during the waxing moon. The oil should subsequently be strained through a thin muslin cloth to remove all the impurities and solid matter.

Or, alternatively, the crushed leaves can be steeped in pure alcohol, which is then mixed in later with the oil.

Most modern witches tend to bypass these two recipes, however, in view of the baneful herbs involved, and employ a more popular variety which is composed by the same maceration procedure but uses the following herbs instead:

Balm of Gilead (Poplar Leaves)
Cinquefoil

Saffron
Lemon Verbena or Vervain

Many witches will also use vervain by itself, or even garden mint as a standby, although as far as I have been able to find out, this latter is quite untraditional.

To all of these may be added the following essences for increased effect:

Musk
Civet
A suspicion of Ambergris, Patchouli
or Cassia

Sabbat Incense

4 parts Frankincense
2 parts Myrrh
2 parts Benzoin
1/2 part Fennel
1/2 part Bay
1/2 part Thyme
1/2 part Pennyroyal
1/2 part Solomon's Seal
1/4 part Rue
1/4 part Wormwood
1/4 part Chamomile
1/4 part Rose petals

Burn at Wiccan Sabbats.

Sacred Light

8 drops Sandalwood
3 drops Nutmeg
3 drops Cinnamon

Use to aid you in prosperity spells. When mixing these oils, focus on confidence, success and the feeling of achievement.

Sacred Shield

8 drops of Dragons' Blood
8 drops of Bergamot
1 drop of Cedar
2 drops Myrrh

Use to aid you in binding spells.

Sacred Space

4 tbsp. Cedar Chips
1 tbsp. Thyme
1 tbsp. Sage
2 tsp. Rosemary
1 tsp. Cinnamon
1 pinch Salt
1 pinch Tobacco

To clear and make pure an area

Safe Travel

Use this incense to smudge yourself, car, and luggage when leaving on a trip.

1 tsp. Lavender
1 tsp. Fennel Seed
1 tsp. Benzoin
1 tsp. Juniper Berries
1 tsp. Pine Needles
1 tsp. Carnation Petals

Sagittarius

Pine
Musk
Myrrh
Juniper
Muguet

Sagittarius Incense

2 parts Frankincense
1 part Myrrh
1 part Clove

Use as a personal altar or household incense to increase your own powers.

Sahumeria Azteca Incense

2 parts Copal
2 parts Frankincense
1 part Rosemary
1 part Sage
1 part Lemongrass
1 part Bay
1/2 part Marigold
1/2 part Yerba Santa

For ancient Aztec rituals & all Mexican-American folk magic. Also use as a general purification

incense. It's a famous incense in contemporary Mexican folk magic.

Sandalwood Incense

White

White Sandalwood
Juniper
Vetivert

Sandalwood is one of the simplest but most protective fragrances. A very good healing incense and one which attracts psychic vibrations.

Sandalwood Spellcaster Oil

Powdered Sandalwood
Sweet Almond Oil

This oil is simple yet effective in harnessing your energies for spell casting. Use as a massage oil to promote healing and increase spiritual awareness. This oil is also ideal for opening the heart chakra.

Sappho Oil

Patchouli Oil
Cinnamon Oil
Rose Oil
Amber Powder
Small Seashell

Satan Be Gone Incense/Powder

Lavender
Hyssop
Salt
Bay
Vervain

Powder: Sprinkle around a room, the altar, and on the person you are uncrossing. One of the best means of breaking a strong hex. Use with care.

Incense: Burn only when uncrossing yourself or a client. One of the best hex breakers. There will probably be strange

psychic effects; don't worry about them — just continue your ritual.

Saturn

4 parts Myrrh
1 part Elderberry
1 part Cypress
1 part Yew
1 part Patchouli
1 pinch Iron Filings

Saturn Incense 1 (Planetary)

2 parts Frankincense
2 parts Poppy seed
1 part Gum Arabic
1 part Myrrh
1/4 part Henbane Seed*
1/4 part Mandrake*
Few drops Olive Oil

Burn for Saturn influences; also for spells dealing with buildings, studying past lives, banishing illness, pests & negative habits. This incense can be hazardous to your health; for a recommended Saturnine incense see formula #3 below or substitute 1/2 part Tobacco for the Henbane & Mandrake.

Saturn Incense 2 (Caution)

2 parts Cypress
2 parts Ash Leaves
1 part Alum
1 part Gum Scamony
1 part Asafoetida*
1 part Sulfur*
1/4 part Black Nightshade*

Another like the above, but not recommended. By omitting the black nightshade, the incense is fairly innocuous but still smells incredibly foul!

Saturn Incense 3

2 parts Sandalwood
2 parts Myrrh
1 part Dittany of Crete
Few drops Cypress Oil

Few drops Patchouli Oil

This is the recommended Saturn incense formula. If you're going to use one of the four, use this one.

•**Saturn Incense 4**

1 part Pepperwort
1 part Mandrake
1 part Myrrh
Few drops Musk Oil

Satyr Oil

Musk
Patchouli
Civet
Ambergris
Cinnamon

Mix and wear on self. For men only. To attract women.

Satyr Oil

A famous, controversial oil. There are several variations in the recipe, but all are very earthy and passionate fragrances. The man who wears this should be prepared for anything!

Start with a base of musk and patchouli.

Add:

Cinnamon Oil
Carnation Oil
Vanilla Oil

Blend and add until the scent seems right to you.

Blend on a Tuesday.

This oil should only be worn by men. It doesn't always smell great, but it works as an aphrodisiac and the results can be quite amazing!

Satyr Oil

1/8 part Saturnian Oil (Root):

Lucky Hand

1/8 part Ambergris
1/8 part French Musk
1/4 part Civet
1/4 part Valerian
1 drop Cinnamon

Said to incite the passions of anyone who comes near you. Use with extreme caution. Anoint candles in any love ritual, may also be used as a bath or powder. Place oil at the heart, throat and behind the ears.

Scorpio Incense

2 parts Frankincense
1 part Galangal
1 part Pine Resin (pitch)

Use as a personal altar or household incense to increase your powers.

Scorpio Oil

Myrrh
Cinnamon
Civet
Vetivert
Lemon

Scrying Incense 1

1 part Mugwort
1 part Wormwood

Burn a small amount prior to scrying in a quartz crystal sphere, in flames, water & so on. Warning—smells bad!

Scrying Incense 2

Violets
Parsley
Anise
Camphor
Dittany of Crete
Sandalwood

Seax Incense

30% powdered Sandalwood
10% powdered Myrrh
5% powdered Patchouli Leaves

5% powdered Orris Root
10% powdered Cinnamon
40% powdered Frankincense

Seduction Oil

It is said this oil will help you seduce anyone you may choose when worn as a perfume. Anoint behind the ears, under the left armpit, the back of the neck and between the thighs.

Use 2 tbsp. Cloves in 2 oz. Olive Oil.

Optional: add a small piece of verbena root (said to make passions quickly rise) to each bottle of oil made.

Self Love Oil 1

10 ml of almond oil as a base
1 drop of Myrtle (for love, peace, harmony and for Astarte)
1 drop of Vanilla (for love and mental powers)
1 drop of Rose (for love, healing, protection and spiritual powers from a female aspect)
1 drop of Cinnamon (for love, healing, protection and spiritual powers from a male aspect)
1 drop of Orange (for love and the brave and self-assertive Leo aspect)
1 drop of Jasmine (for the loving and caring Moon and the Cancer aspects)

Prepare and empower the oil before the ritual. Used to enhance self-esteem.

Self-Love Oil 2

Tuberose
White Rose
Geranium
Rose
Palmarosa

Sensual Satyr

4 drops Carnation

4 drops Musk
8 drops Patchouli
8 drops Vanilla
2 drops Cinnamon

Use to aid you in love spells and lust spells.

Separation Oil & Powder

To 2 oz. base oil add contents of one Vitamin E capsule and:

3 drops Vetivert
3 drops Sandalwood
1 drop Clove
4 drops Black Pepper

For powder, add ground herbs to a rice flour/corn starch base.

Separation Powder

Chili Powder
Cinnamon
Galangal
Black Pepper
Iron Filings
Vetivert
Pinch Bitter Aloes or Vetivert

Use when you desire to break any relationship. Creates animosity between lovers and business associates. Forces an eventual separation.

To End an Unwanted Love Affair

1 tsp. Allspice
1 tsp. Vetivert
1 tsp. Catnip
1 tsp. Lavender

Serenity

Lemon Grass
Neroli
Lavender
Rosewood
Geranium

Serenity and Inner Peace.

Seven African Powers Incense

1

Purple

3 parts Orris
Pinch Vanilla
White Sandalwood
1 part Cascarilla
2 parts Vetivert
1 part Sage
2 parts Lavender
3 parts Rose

2

Purple

1 part Rose
2 parts Orris
3 parts Frankincense
1 part Vetivert
1/2 part Bay
1 part Lavender
1 part Lemon

Seven Chakras Oil

1 drop Rose (base)
1 drop Bergamot (spine)
1 drop Lemon (belly)
1 drop Benzoin (heart)
1 drop German Chamomile (throat)
1 drop St. Johnswort (head)
1 drop Lavender (crown)

Seven Day Uncrossing

Basil
Bay
Clove
Hyssop
Verbena
Pine Needle

An excellent blend to use in overcoming a particularly strong curse. Must be sprinkled on the hexed person's head for 7 straight days.

Seven Day Uncrossing Bath

Purple

Hyssop
Lavender
Sage
Lemon
Bluing
Baking Soda
Soap Base

Sex Magick Incense

1 pinch Damiana
1 pinch Lavender
1 pinch Coriander
9 drops Sandalwood Oil
9 drops Amber Oil
6 drops Ylang Ylang Oil
6 drops Dragons Blood Oil

Sex Oil & Incense

Cinnamon
Patchouli
Lavender
Clove
Musk
Vanilla
Tuberose

Sexual Chakra Oil

30 drops Ylang Ylang
20 drops Jasmine
20 drops Sandalwood
30 drops Tangerine

Add Jasmine Blossoms to bottle.

Sexual Desire Oil

2 tsp. Ylang Ylang Oil
1 tsp. Sandalwood Oil
1 tsp. Lavender Oil
40 drops Rosemary Oil
40 drops Patchouli Oil
10 drops Rose Oil

Sexual Energy Oil

2 drops Ginger
2 drops Patchouli
1 drop Cardamom
1 drop Sandalwood

Wear to attract sexual partners.

Sexually Attract Men Sachet

Queen Elizabeth root
High John Root
Lodestone with magnetic sand
Lodestone Oil
Follow Me Boy Oil

Tie up in a red Mojo bag

Sexually Attract Women Sachet

High John Root
Lodestone with magnetic sand
Lodestone Oil
Come to Me Oil

Tie up in a red Mojo bag

Shaman

3 drops Lemon Verbena
8 drops Rose
2 drops Cedar

Use to aid you in prosperity spells. When mixing these oils, focus on confidence, and success.

Sheherezade Oil

1/4 oz. Apricot Oil
11 drops Hibiscus
10 drops Poppy
20 drops Rose
15 drops Carnation
25 drops Honeysuckle
15 drops Ylang Ylang
Poppy or Rose Petals
Garnet

Shi Shi Incense

Green

Clove
Bay
Angelica

Draws wealth and overcomes poverty. Alleged to work very quickly. Very helpful to those who need a stroke of fortune.

Shoe String Root Powder

Vetivert
Patchouli

Sprinkle around the home to protect the inhabitants against death. Also brings extreme good luck to those who play cards as it invokes lucky spiritual forces.

Shower of Gold Incense (Malbrough)

1 oz. Bayberry Herb

1 oz. Sandalwood
1 oz. Frankincense
1/4 oz. Myrrh
1/4 oz. Saltpeter
1/2 tsp. plus 1/8 tsp. Cinnamon oil
1-1/4 tsp. Tincture of Benzoin

Grind solids together. Mix the liquids and dissolve the saltpeter in it. Add slowly to solid mixture and combine. Let dry thoroughly, powder. To be used in rituals pertaining to matters of money and prosperity.

Sight Incense

2 parts Gum Mastic
2 parts Juniper
1 part Sandalwood
1 part Cinnamon
1 part Calamus
Few drops Ambergris Oil
Few drops Patchouli Oil

Mix, empower & burn to promote psychic awareness. This is another version of the recipe; others contain Hemp.

Simple Protection Incense

1/2 part Bay Leaves
1/2 part Cloves
3/4 part Oregano
3/4 part Sandalwood

Simple Psychic Protection Incense

Frankincense 1/4, Oregano 1/2,
Lovage 1/4, Cloves 1/2, Ginger
Root (ground)
1/4, Sandalwood 1/2, Star Anise 1/4

Siren Song Oil

1/4 ounce Almond Oil
3 drops Lemon Oil
4 drops Lavender Oil
3 drops Primrose Oil
3 drops Rose Geranium Oil
15 drops Camphor Oil
Geraniums and Roses
Iolite and Amethyst

Useful for contacting the Faeries

*connected with the Water
Element (Undines, Naiads,
Sirens, etc.)*

Sleep Oil 1

3 parts Rose
2 parts Chamomile
1 part Jasmine

*Anoint temples, pulse points at
neck and wrist and soles of feet
to induce natural and restful
sleep.*

Sleep Oil 2

2 drops Rose
1 drop Mace

*Anoint the temples, neck, pulse of
both wrists, soles of the feet. It
brings on natural sleep.*

Smell of Success

3 drops Patchouli
4 drops Heliotrope
3 drops Lavender

*Use to aid you in prosperity
spells. When mixing these oils,
focus on confidence and success.*

Snake Oil

#1

Snake Root Extract
Brown Coloring

#2

Saturated Snakeskin
Galangal

*Used to anoint candles. Protects
and lends healing currents to the
healer.*

Snuff Powder

Tobacco
Bayberry
Goldenseal

*Special conjuring dust which
should be utilized only when
placing a hex on a friend who has
betrayed your confidence. Use for*

*no other purpose. It will turn
fortune back your way.*

Solar Rites Oil

18 drops Orange
1/4 oz. Almond Oil
5 drops Patchouli
14 drops Ginger
9 drops Pennyroyal
20 drops Citronella
Orange Blossoms
Clear Quartz
Citrine

**Solstice Sun Incense (Anna
Franklin)**

1/2 part Chamomile
1/2 part Cinquefoil
1 part Lavender Flowers
1/2 part Mugwort
1 part Rose Petals
1/2 part St. John's Wort
1/2 part Vervain
1 part Orange Peel
3 parts Frankincense

Soothing Waters

Blue

2 parts Sandalwood
2 parts Camomile
2 parts Clary Sage
1 part Lilac (optional)
1 drop blue food coloring

*This oil is intended to be a
calming agent. Wear or place a
bit on a bit of fabric, cotton ball
etc. and sniff. Don't over do it.*

Sorceress

4 drops Patchouli
4 drops Galangal

*Use to aid you in protection
spells. When mixing these oils,
imagine a strong wall being built
around you, only allowing good
things to pass through it.*

Special Favors Oil

Green

Lime
Carnation
Gardenia
Wintergreen

*Attracts friendly nature spirits.
Anoint altar or room for best of
luck and success.*

Special Oil #20

Gardenia (main)
Jasmine (main)
Lily of the Valley (main)
Sandalwood (main)

*A traditional Vodoun blend, this
oil may be used as a general love
attraction oil.*

Special Perfume Oil #20

Red

Gardenia
Jasmine
Orris
Muguet

*Makes one courageous.
Overcomes the effects of the most
powerful hexes. Use to uncross.*

Spellbound Love Potion

Filtered Water
2 cups of Red Wine
1 tsp. of each of the following:
Cumin, Mint and Peppermint

*Mix herbs together in a pot, bring
to the boil and simmer for 10
mins. Serve.*

Spellbound's Love Brew

*For relaxing inhibitions and mellowing
emotions*

1 litre of purified water (Rain water
is ideal)
Teapot and 2 cups
1 pinch of Rosemary
2 tsp. Black Tea
3 Mint Leaves
3 fresh Rose Petals
3 Lime Leaves

3 pieces of Lemon Peel
3 pieces of Orange Peel
Dash of Nutmeg
1 small piece of Ginger

*Cut ingredients, mix together,
put into a teapot, adding boiled
water, let tea brew, turning twice
in a clockwise direction, and
saying:*

*"May all my worries be gone,
relaxing my heart to love"*

*Serve hot or cold. You may add
honey if desired.*

Spell Weaver

4 drops Dragons' Blood
4 drops Myrrh
1 drop Pine

*Use to aid you in protection spells
and binding spells. When mixing
these oils, imagine a strong wall
being built around you, only
allowing good things to pass
through it.*

Spice Rack Love Incense

Made from ingredients found in your
spice rack

1/2 part Cloves
1/2 part Cinnamon
1/4 part Sage
1/4 part Savor
1/2 part Oregano
1/4 part Bay Leaves
1/4 part Allspice

Spice Rack Protection Incense

*Protection incense made with
ingredients from your spice rack*

1/4 part Basil
1/2 part Cinnamon
1/2 part Rosemary
1/2 part Thyme
1/2 part Sage
1/2 part Star Anise

Spirit Channeling Oil (Tarotstar)

Brown

- 1-1/2 oz. oil base
- 1 oz. Castor Oil
- 3/4 oz. Blue Sonata Oil
- 1/2 oz. Myrrh Oil
- 1 dram Vanilla Oil
- 1 dram Violet Oil

Spirit Incense 1 (Caution)

- 4 parts Coriander
- 1 part Smallage
- 1/4 part Henbane*
- 1/4 part Hemlock*

Burn outdoors to draw spirits together. As usual, do not inhale fumes!

Spirit Incense 2 (Caution)

- Root of the weedy herb Sagepen
- Juice of Hemlock*
- Juice of Henbane*
- Tapsus barbatus
- Red Sandalwood
- Black Poppy seed

Fume to make spirits & strange shapes appear. To make them flee, add parsley to this mixture, as this chases away all spirits & destroys all visions.

Spirit Incense 3

- 1 part Anise
- 1 part Coriander
- 1 part Cardamom

Smolder to cause spirits to gather.

Spirit Incense 4

- 1 part Sandalwood
- 1 part Lavender

Burn on the altar to invite good energies (or spirits) to be present during magical rituals.

Spirit Incense 5

- 2 parts Sandalwood

- 1 part Willow Bark

Burn out of doors at night during the Waxing Moon.

Spirit Incense 6

- 3 parts Wood Aloe
- 1 part Costus
- 1 part Crocus
- Few drops Ambergris Oil
- Few drops Musk Oil

Spirit Incense 7 (Caution)

- 3 parts Frankincense
- 2 parts Coriander
- 1 part Fennel Root
- 1 part Cassia
- 1/2 part Henbane*

These incenses (Spirit) are only included for traditional purposes. They are not recommended!

Spirit Incense

- 2 oz. Sandalwood
- 1/2 oz. Frankincense
- 1/2 oz. Myrrh
- 1/2 oz. Dittany of Crete
- 1/4 oz. Mugwort
- 1/4 oz. Wormwood
- 2 drops Lilac Oil
- 1 drop Jasmine Oil
- 1 drop Nutmeg Oil

Spirit Guide Perfume Oil

Yellow

- Orange oil
- Lily
- Acacia

Assists in communicating with deceased friends and relatives. Sprinkle on ground. Use as an incense or to anoint white candles; however, never wear the oil on one's person.

Spirit Oil

- 1 tbsp. powdered Orris or
Serpentaria Root
- 1 tbsp. dried Solomon's Seal

1 tbsp. Rosemary, crushed
Pinch powdered Jade or Turquoise
3 drops Sandalwood Oil
3 drops Mint Oil
1/4 cup Safflower Oil

Spirit Oil (elemental)

8 drops Sandalwood
8 drops Violet
5 drops Crocus
5 drops Gardenia
Dried Acacia Flowers

Spirit Portal

1/2 tsp. Cinnamon
1/2 tsp. Lavender
Pinch of Wormwood

Spirit World Incense

1 part Sage
1 part Bay Leaf
1 part Nutmeg
3 parts Sawdust
Pinch Saltpeter

Spirits Depart Incense 1 (Caution)

1 part Calamus
1 part Peony
1 part Mint (Spearment)
1/4 part Castor Beans *

*Burn out of doors to drive away
all evil spirits & vain imaginings.
Castor beans are poisonous!*

Spirits Depart Incense 2

2 parts Fennel Seed
2 parts Dill Seed
1/2 part Rue
Another like the above.

Spirit Portal Incense

1/2 tsp. Cinnamon
1/2 tsp. Lavender
Pinch of Wormwood

Spiritualist's Powder

Yellow

Patchouli
Gum Mastic
Cinnamon

Dittany of Crete

*A wonderful aid in
communicating with the spirit
world during a Voodoo seance.
Burn with any type of incense
and sprinkle all over burning
candles.*

Spiritual Sex

Ambergris

Spiritual Vibration Oil

Sandalwood
Heliotrope
Magnolia
Frankincense

Spiritual Vibrations Powder

Frankincense
Sandalwood
Myrrh

*Wiccan powder to sprinkle before
conducting ritual or meditating to
raise the spiritual vibrations of
the area and the people present*

Spiritual Vision Incense

Blue

Cinnamon Powder
Low John Powder
Cedar Oil
Orris Oil
Myrrh

*Burn to increase clairvoyant
powers. An excellent incense for
job hunters.*

Spirit Work Incense

2 parts Frankincense
1 part Myrrh
1 part Acacia
3 parts Benzoin
4 parts Angelica
2 parts Vervain
1 part Wormwood
2 parts Life Everlasting
2 parts Cinnamon
2 parts Bay Leaf

1 part Patchouli
2 parts Red Sandalwood
21 drops Sandalwood Oil
12 drops Patchouli Oil

Spring and Summer Oil

The inspiration for this oil came to me one very warm spring day. Anoint yourself and candles with it during Ostara, Beltane or Midsummer rituals—it's beautiful and connects you to your natural surroundings if you use blossoms from your own area.

Make the oil at the beginning of spring. Go for a walk somewhere where there are flowering fruit trees. Collect blossoms from as many kinds of fruit tree as possible, preferably scented ones (apple, cherry, peach and apricot, etc). Fill a small bottle with the blossoms and cover with a light carrier oil such as almond. Leave in the sun until the oil has become impregnated with blossom scent, strain, but add one fresh spring blossom to the bottle.

Spring Sabbat Incense

3 parts Frankincense
2 parts Sandalwood
1 part Benzoin
1 part Cinnamon
Few drops Patchouli Oil

Burn during Spring & Summer Sabbat rituals.

Star Oil

1/4 oz. Almond Oil
10 drops Lemon
7 drops Jasmine
7 drops Rosemary
17 drops Chamomile
5 drops Sandalwood
Jasmine Flowers
Clear Quartz

Stay At Home Incense/Powder/Floorwash

Purple

Pulverized Bed Sheet
Clove
Allspice
Deer's Tongue
Mullein
Sage

Burn incense to force a lover or a mate to stop being unfaithful. Makes them return home and then appreciate it even more than before.

Powder: Rub yourself down before going to bed with your lover or mate. He will never be able to leave you for another partner.

Stay At Home

Patchouli (main)
Lavender (main)
Cedarwood (main)
Pine (main)
Camphor (trace)

Encourages lover to stay at home by emphasizing the qualities of comfort and stability as well as arousing feelings of loyalty and passion to the lover or spouse.

Stone Circle Power Oil

1 part Rosemary
2 parts Frankincense
1 part Vetivert

For banishing and protection.

Stop Arguments

Oil

Patchouli

Herb

Patchouli

Incense

Allspice, Cedar, Patchouli

Stones
Bloodstone, Black Obsidian, Black Onyx

Candle

Pink, Light Blue

Stop Interference in Your Love or Marriage

Oil:

Frangipani
Bay Leaf

Incense:

Frangipani or pine

Stone:

Moonstone, Chrysocolla, Pyrite

Candle Color:

Indigo or Purple

Stop Theft Incense

1/2 part Dogwood
1/4 part Caraway
1/2 part Rosemary
1/4 part Tarragon
1 part Willow
Few drops of Honeysuckle Oil

Stray No More Oil

Mix:

2 parts Spikenard
1 part Linden Flowers
1 part Herba Mate
Two tbsp. of this mixture is added to two ounces of oil.

OPTIONAL: A small piece of magnolia root is put in each bottle of oil made.

Said to keep a lover or mate faithful. Use in a mate's bath water. Anoint on the soles of your mate or lover's shoes. Sprinkle on the bed sheets.

Strength Incense 1

1/2 part Dragon's Blood

1/2 part Musk Root
1-1/2 part Vetivert
1/2 part Cinquefoil
Few drops Musk Oil
Few drops Ambergris Oil

Strength Incense 2

1/2 part Cinnamon
1/4 part Dragon's Blood
1/4 part Frankincense
1/2 part Musk Root
1/4 part Patchouli
1 part Vetivert
1/4 part Yarrow
Few drops Musk Oil

Strength of Being Oil

1/4 oz. Almond Oil
4 drops Cedarwood
5 drops Cypress
9 drops Ginger
1 drop Lemon
9 drops Lotus
6 drops Camphor
4 drops Frankincense
9 drops Siberian Fir
4 drops Lavender
1 drop Carnation
5 drops Jasmine
Lavender Buds
Amethyst

Study Incense

2 parts Gum Mastic
1 part Rosemary

Smolder to strengthen the conscious mind for study, to develop concentration & to improve the memory.

Study Incense

2 parts Rosemary
2 parts Sage
2 parts Coriander
1 part Clove

Focus, concentration. Ideal background fragrance for the diligent student.

Successful Incense

1/2 part Solomon's Seal
1-1/2 part Cedar
1/2 part Musk Root
1/4 part Myrrh

Success Incense 1

1 part Bay
5 parts Orris Root
35 parts Frankincense
50 parts Cinnamon
3 parts Patchouli Leaves

Grind into fine powder. You may have to sift through strainer or put in blender.

Option: Stir 3 teaspoons potassium nitrate into 1 cup boiling water. Stir until completely dissolved. Combine dry ingredients into wet. This will make a clay-like substance. Shape clay into balls to throw on your fire.

Success Incense 2

3 parts Wood Aloe
2 parts Red Storax
1 part Nutmeg

Burn for success in all undertakings. Since red Storax is unavailable, substitute Frankincense or Gum Arabic.

Success Incense 3

1/4 part Mistletoe
1/2 part Marigold
1/2 part Sunflower
1/4 part Onion
1 part Sandalwood

Sun God Incense

Frankincense
Balm of Gilead
Cardamom
Ambergris
Orris Root
Heliotrope
Cinnamon

Success Incense

1

Green

Patchouli
Orris
Sandalwood
Myrrh
Allspice
Cinnamon

2

Green

2 parts Orris
1 part Allspice
2 parts Patchouli
1 part Myrrh
1/4 part Frankincense
2 parts White Sandalwood
2 parts Rose Petals
Pinch Benzoin

Assists in defeating all competition and overcoming all obstacles in the way of success. Especially good when burned to win legal battles.

Success Oil

2 parts Sandalwood
2 parts Five Finger Grass
2 parts Frankincense
1 part Cinnamon
1 part grated Lemon Peel or Lemon Flowers.

Use two tablespoons of this mixture in two ounces of oil.

OPTIONAL: Add a small piece of High John Conqueror root to each bottle of oil made.

Sun

Frankincense
Myrrh

Sun King Anointing Oil

10 drops Frankincense Oil
10 drops Sandalwood Oil
3 pinches Saffron or Safflower
Light colored Olive Oil to fill jar completely

Mix well in a watertight 2 oz. jar. Turn jar over daily for at least 10 days before using. Concentrating on the Sun, rub the oil on the person or token representing the Sun.

Sun Oil

1/4 oz. Almond Oil
30 drops Orange
40 drops Lime
5 drops Ginger
10 drops Vetivert
3 drops Cinnamon
Orange Blossoms
Clear Quartz
Carnelian

Summer Solstice Incense (Laurie Cabot)

Blend equal parts of the following:

Heather
Oak Leaves
Rosemary
Wheat of Crushed Corn
Sunflower Leaves
3 drops of Mermaid Oil, to bind

Sun Goddess Perfume

Cinnamon Oil
Lemon Verbena Oil
Ylang-Ylang Oil

Blend equal parts, bottle and shake well.

Sun Gold

8 drops Juniper
3 drops Allspice

Use to aid you in prosperity spells. When mixing these oils, focus on confidence and success.

Sun Incense 1

3 parts Frankincense
2 parts Myrrh
1 part Wood Aloe
1/2 part Balm of Gilead
1/2 part Bay
1/2 part Carnation

Few drops Ambergris Oil
Few drops Musk Oil
Few drops Olive Oil

Burn to draw the influences of the Sun & for spells involving promotions, friendships, healing, energy & magickal power.

Sun Incense 2

3 parts Frankincense
2 parts Sandalwood
1 part Bay
1 pinch Saffron
Few drops Orange Oil

Another like the above.

Sun Incense 3 (Caution)

3 parts Frankincense
2 parts Galangal
2 parts Bay
1/4 part Mistletoe*
Few drops Red Wine
Few drops Honey

A third like the above.

Swallow's Blood Incense

Red

Dragon's Blood
Red Sandalwood
Rose Petals
Jasmine
Orris

Designed to bring happiness to those who must travel. Soothes nerves while on the road.

Swallow's Eye Incense

Same as Swallow's Blood.

Swallow's Heart Incense

Same as Swallow's Blood.

Sweet Repose

Rose
Lavender
Magnolia

A relaxing, sleep inducing blend.

Sword of Ancients

3 drops Frankincense
2 drops Sandalwood
1 drop Amber

Use to aid you in protection spells. When mixing these oils, imagine a strong wall being built around you, only allowing good things to pass through it.

T

Talisman Consecration (Caution)

Alum
Gum Scamony
Asafoetida*
Sulfur *
Cypress
Black Hellebore *
Ash Leaves

Burn in an earthen dish & hold the talismans in the smoke. Not recommended.

Talisman Consecration 2 (non-toxic)

2 parts Frankincense
1 part Cypress
1 part Ash Leaves
1 part Tobacco
1 pinch Valerian
1 pinch Alum
1 pinch Asafoetida *

Recommended—but smells!

Tantra Incense

1 pinch Lavender
1 pinch Rose Petals
9 drops Sandalwood Oil
6 drops Frankincense Oil
6 drops Amber Oil

Taper Perfume Oil

Jasmine
Cinnamon
Patchouli
Olive Oil

Used to float wicks. Usually no more than perfumed olive oil.

More for decoration than for ritual purpose, but the oils tend to attract love, healing and positive forces.

Tar Perfume Oil

Black

Molasses
Castoreum
Turpentine
Pinch Bitter Aloes
Creosote

Specially designed to create strife. Use only when you wish to cause problems for others. A blend that borders on the very negative; think carefully before using.

Taurus Oil

Ambergris
Patchouli
Musk
Vetivert
Jasmine
Civet
Sage

Taurus Incense

2 parts Sandalwood
2 parts Benzoin
Few drops Rose Oil

Use as a personal altar or household incense to increase your powers.

Temple Incense

3 parts Frankincense
2 parts Myrrh
Few drops Lavender Oil
Few drops Sandalwood Oil

Smolder in the temple or "magic room," or as a general magickal incense. Also increases spirituality.

Temple Oil

4 drops Frankincense

2 drops Rosemary
1 drop Bay
1 drop Sandalwood
1/4 oz. Base Oil

Wear during religious rites.

Ten Commandments Powder

Hyssop
Salt
Powdered Sea Shells (Ochineia)

Use to place a curse on anyone who has violated one of the spiritual laws. Also attracts assistance to those who live by these rules. Sprinkle with great care. Very powerful for good or evil doings.

Ten Slivers Powder

Ten chopped Toothpicks
Clove
Pine
Lilac
Little Pine Sawdust

Sprinkle thoroughly through the hair in order to attract good fortune in times of despair.

Thank You Incense

2 tbsp. Rosemary
1 tbsp. Cinnamon
1 tbsp. Sage
1 tbsp. Allspice
Dry peel of one lemon
Dry petals of 3 Roses
1 tbsp. Almond Extract

Just to say Thanks.

Thief Incense (To See a Thief)

1 part Crocus
1 pinch Alum

In ancient Egypt this mixture was placed on a brazier & the seer stared into the coals.

Thief Powder

Galangal

Vetivert
Polk Root
Hydrangea

Sprinkle liberally around the area where something has been stolen and you will envision who the thief was. Always exposes wrong doers.

Thousand-Named Solar Influences

3 parts Frankincense
1 part Clove
1/2 part Red Sandalwood
1/2 part Sandalwood
1/4 part Orange Flowers
3 pinches Orris

Burn for Solar influences.

Three Jacks Oil

Green

Galangal
Vetivert
Patchouli
Powdered Cardamom

Brings good luck while gambling. Use to anoint candles, palms and forehead in a success ritual.

Three Kings Incense

Frankincense
Myrrh
Benzoin
Storax or Tolu Extract
White Sandalwood Chips

A good luck incense which brings a change of fortune in every area of life. Use with care.

Three Knaves Oil

Same as Three Jacks

Thrifty Powder

Green

Lavender
Orris
Sage

Rub on hands and touch anyone

who seems to be rather tight with money. They will be induced to spend some of it on you.

Tiger Perfume Oil

Yellow

Wintergreen
Gardenia
Rose
Peppermint
Cinnamon
Bay

Awakens the psychic and clairvoyant powers of a person during Voodoo ceremonies. Particularly effective when used as a bath just before retiring.

Tiphareth Incense

Dittany of Crete
Pine
Myrrh
Dragons Blood
Patchouli
Balm of Peru

Invokes evil spirits when you wish to cast hexes and spells on others. Use with caution, as this mixture draws its potency from the dark side of the Tree of Life.

To Attract Love 1

1 oz. Jojoba Oil
15 drops Palmarosa
5 drops Rose
5 drops Cardamom

To Attract Love 2

5 drops Patchouli
1 drop Cinnamon

To Attract Love (Men)

15 drops Sandalwood
10 drops Patchouli
5 drops Rose
2 drops Vetivert

To Attract Love (Women)

10 drops Rose

5 drops Jasmine
5 drops Palmarosa

To Attract Men

6 drops Sandalwood Oil
3 drops Ylang Oil
3 drops Ginger Oil
2 drops Patchouli Oil
10 ml Carrier Oil

To Attract Women

6 drops Sandalwood Oil
3 drops Cinnamon Oil
3 drops Patchouli Oil
10 ml carrier Oil

To Draw Love to You Incense

3 parts Rosemary
2 parts Yarrow
1 part Orris Root

Tranquility Incense

1 part Sage
1-1/2 parts Rose
1/4 part Benzoin
1/2 part Meadowsweet
Few drops Rose Oil

Trinity Oil

Hyssop
Olive Oil
Verbena

Designed to draw blessings to you in every area of life. Guarantees success in both material and spiritual undertakings. Use sparingly, because it is potent.

Tryst Perfume Oil

Red

Musk
Melon
Sandalwood

The oil of lovers—use when you want passion to enter the relationship. Also develops clairvoyant power in anyone who uses it.

Turn Over a New Leaf Oil

Woodruff Oil
Tonka Bean Oil
Lavender Oil
Bergamot Oil
Oakmoss Oil

Used in rituals designed to "turn over a new leaf" and for new beginnings and fresh starts. Said to resemble the smell of freshly mown hay.

Treasure Island

6 drops Heliotrope
2 drops Frankincense
1 drop Cinnamon
3 drops Bay

Use to aid you in prosperity spells. When mixing these oils, focus on confidence and success.

Tropical Fire Oil
1/4 oz. Almond Oil
1 drop Lavender
5 drops Nutmeg
4 drops Oakmoss
3 drops Thyme
3 drops Violet
4 drops Narcissus
7 drops Jasmine
9 drops Dragons Blood
10 drops New Mown Hay
5 drops Lemongrass
16 drops Ylang Ylang
4 drops Primrose
Jasmine Flowers
Garnet, Citrine, Carnelian

True Love Incense

1 part Cinnamon
1 part Orris
Few drops Patchouli Oil

Burn for love.

Tropical Stroll Oil

3 parts Sandalwood Oil
3 parts Mango Oil
2 parts Coconut Oil
2 parts Vanilla Oil

True Love Oil

Lily of the Valley (main)
Rose (minor)
Patchouli (minor)
Cinnamon (trace)

Used as a personal oil to attract and bind lasting love.

Turquoise

Blue-Green

See Easy Life.

Twisting Powder

Sulfur
Sugar
Patchouli
Cedar

Sprinkle all around the door of someone's house. Will reverse the effects of any crossing.

U

Uncrossing Bath

1 tsp. White Clover
1 tsp. Blue Vervain
1 tsp. Broom Tops

Place in a bottle with 1 quart water. Steep 3 days; strain. Add 10 drops Uncrossing Oil. Shake well. Add 1 tsp. of this and 1 tsp. Dragons Blood oil to your bath.

Uncrossing Bath Salts

Purple

1 cup Sea Salt
Few drops Wisteria Oil

Uncrossing Incense (Malbrough)

1/2 oz. powdered Frankincense
1 oz. powdered Dragons Blood
1 oz. powdered Sandalwood
1/4 tsp. Saltpeter
1 dram Gardenia Oil
2 drams tincture of Benzoin

A basic uncrossing incense. Some practitioners recommend burning

this incense near an open window for 9 consecutive nights.

Uncrossing Oil 1

- 1 drop Cedarwood
- 2 drops Clove
- 3 drops Vetivert

Optional: Roll in one or more of the following: Copal, Nettle, Angelica, Cinquefoil or Vervain to create an incense.

Uncrossing Oil (O'Hara) 2

- Rose (main)
- Carnation (minor)
- Bay (trace)
- Clove(trace)

A traditional blend intended to undo negative influences, to cleanse and protect.

Uncrossing Oil (Malbrough) 3

- 2 parts Sandalwood
- 2 parts Patchouli Leaves
- 2 parts Myrrh
- 1 part Five Finger Grass

Add 2 tbsp. of this to 2 oz. olive oil. Put a pinch of blessed salt and 8 drops household ammonia in each 1 oz. bottle of oil made. Shake well before use.

Uncrossing Oil (Tarotstar) 4

Violet

- 4 oz. base Oil
- 2 drams Wisteria Oil
- 2 drams Lilac Oil
- 1 dram Verbena Oil
- 1 dram Rose Geranium Oil

Keep an amethyst in the Master bottle.

Uncrossing Incense/Powder

Purple

- Lavender
- Rose
- Bay

Verbena

This is a very powerful blend which will remove any hex or spell. Burn in a tightly closed room for best results. No evil spell can withstand its vibrations.

Uncrossing Powder 2

- 1 oz. powdered Sandalwood
- 1-1/4 tsp. powdered Five Finger Grass
- 1/2 dram Uncrossing oil
- 1/4 dram Frankincense oil
- 1/4 dram Myrrh oil
- 4 oz. Talc

Uncrossing

Blue

- 1 part Lemon
- 1/4 part Bay
- 1 part Rose
- 1 part Lily

Place a palm cross or a piece of Vetivert root in the oil.

Uncrossing/Exorcism Incense

- 1/2 oz. powdered Frankincense
- 1 oz. powdered Dragon's Blood
- 1 oz. powdered Sandalwood
- 1/4 tsp. Saltpeter
- 1 dram Gardenia Oil (or Jasmine Oil)
- 2 drams Tincture of Benzoin

Some practitioners recommend burning this incense near an open window for 9 consecutive nights during the waning moon.

Universal Incense

- 3 parts Frankincense
- 2 parts Benzoin
- 1 part Myrrh
- 1 part Sandalwood
- 1 part Rosemary

Burn for all positive magickal purposes. If used for negative magickal goals, it will cancel out the spell or ritual.

Unfaithful Powder

Pink

Lilac
Carnation
Khus Khus

Sprinkle on the body of anyone who is unfaithful. This powder makes them toe the line and stop playing around. Also makes someone be unfaithful if they are presently staying at home and being good.

Unforgiving Powder

White

Salt
Sugar
Sage
Rosemary

Sprinkle on the head and shoulders of any person who has recently lost a close friend. This is said to force the other party to forgive and forget.

Untruthful Powder

Yellow

Mint
Rose
Nutmeg

Rub on your hands and touch anyone you feel may be telling lies. They will be made to ask your forgiveness, and the tall tales will immediately stop.

Uranus Oil

Musk (main)
Sandalwood (main)
Rose (minor)

V

Valerian Psychic Protection Incense

1/2 part Elder
1 part Cinquefoil
1/2 part Bay Leaves
1/8 part Valerian (smells like dog

dung)

Van Van Incense

1

Vanilla
Khus Khus
Almond
Vetivert

2

1 part Rose
1 part Vanilla
1 part Vetivert
3 parts Lemon

Burn to purify a room where Voodoo rites are going to be held. Be silent while it burns.

Vassago Conjunction (Incense of the Dead)

3 parts Wormwood Herb
2 parts Church Incense
2 parts Gum Mastic
3 parts Dittany of Crete
1/2 part pure Olive Oil
1/2 part Red Wine
1/2 part Honey
Few drops of your own blood

Venus Incense 1

Pink or Red

Rose
Orris
Sandalwood
Musk

Venus Incense 2

Lavender
Chamomile
Cinnamon
Rose Petals
Musk
Patchouli
Orris

Venus Incense 3

3 parts Rose Petals
1 part Orris
1 part Orange Peel
2 parts White Sandalwood
2 parts Deer's Tongue

1 part Allspice
1 part Jasmine
1/2 part Sage
2 parts Basil
few drops Civet
few drops Ylang Ylang
few drops Muguet
1 part Cinnamon

Venus Incense 1 (Planetary)

3 parts Wood Aloe
1 part red Rose petals
1 pinch crushed Red Coral (opt.)
Few drops Olive Oil
Few drops Musk Oil
Few drops Ambergris Oil

Mix well & burn for Venusian influences, such as love, healing, partnerships & rituals involving women. Coral should be omitted.

Venus Incense 2

1 part Violets
1 part Rose petals
1/2 part Olive Leaves

Another like the above.

Venus Incense 3

2 parts Sandalwood
2 parts Benzoin
1 part Rosebuds
Few drops Patchouli Oil
Few drops Rose Oil

A third like the above.

Venus Oil

Jasmine (main)
Rose (minor)
Ambergris (minor)
Muguet (minor)
Lavender (minor)
Cinnamon (trace)

Venus Oil

Pink, Red or Green

4 parts Jasmine
1 part Rose
3 parts Ylang Ylang

few drops Civet
1 part Ambergris
1 part Myrtle or 1 part Muguet

An alluring magnet used to draw love toward you. Makes person irresistible to the opposite sex.

Venus Powder

Pink

Rose oil
Lavender
Violet
Musk
Amber

Sprinkle on the clothing and you will be irresistible to the opposite sex. Others will be forcibly drawn to you.

Versatile Powder

Rum
Peach Blossom
Lilac
Cinnamon

Rub on your hands and sprinkle on the clothing. Induces you to be much more adaptable to changes in life. Increases the potential for success in all areas. Inspires quick and creative thinking.

Vesta Powder

White

Rose
Lily
Lavender
Peppermint

Draws the forces of good to your Voodoo services. Drives out evil spirits.

Sprinkle on the altar to purify it before and after a ritual.

Vesta Aru

Same as Vesta powder

Vestar Powder

Same as Vesta Powder

Violet Extract Perfume

2 oz. Cassia Essence (or 60 drops fragrance oil)
 1 oz. Rose Essence (or 30 drops fragrance oil)
 1 oz. Tuberose Essence (or 30 drops fragrance oil)
 1 oz. Orris Root Tincture (or 16 drops fragrance oil)
 1 oz. Ambergris Tincture (or 16 drops fragrance oil)
 1/2 oz. Musk Tincture (or 8 drops fragrance oil)
 20 drops Bitter Almond Extract (or 1 or 2 drops oil)

Violet Water 1

30 drops Rose Oil
 1 cup Alcohol
 1/4 cup Violet Extract (or use 60 drops fragrance oil)
 1 tsp. Cassia Extract (or use 3-4 drops fragrance oil)
 2 tbsp. Orris Extract (or use 10-12 drops fragrance oil)
 2 cups distilled Water

Violet Water 2

64 oz. tincture of Orris Root
 16 oz. tincture of Vanilla
 1/2 oz. oil of Sandalwood
 1 oz. oil of Bergamot
 1/2 oz. oil of Rose Geranium
 80 oz. spirit 96 oz. Rose Water

Dissolve the oils in the spirit. Add tinctures and set aside 3 days. Add water slowly, stirring well. Set aside 2 weeks before filtering and bottle.

Violet Water Cologne

4 drams oil of Sandalwood
 4 drams oil of Bergamot
 2 drams oil of Rose Geranium
 1 dram oil of Neroli (orange flowers)
 15 drops oil of Bitter Almond
 1 grain Musk (sub. 4-5 drops fragrance oil)

4 drams tincture of Benzoin
 2 oz. powdered Orris Root
 3 pints distilled Water
 5 pints Alcohol

Macerate 30 days; filter and bottle.

Virgo Incense

1 part Mace
 1 part Cypress
 Few drops Patchouli Oil

Use as a personal altar or household incense to increase your powers.

Virgo

Lavender
 Wintergreen
 Rose
 Orris

Virility Incense

1/2 part Holly
 1/4 part Patchouli
 1/2 part Savory
 1/2 part Mandrake
 Few drops Civit Oil
 1/14 part Dragons Blood Resin
 1/2 part Oak
 1/4 part Musk Root
 Few drops Musk Oil

Vision Incense 1

3 parts Cinquefoil
 3 parts Chicory Root
 1 part Clove

Vision Incense 2

3 parts Frankincense
 1 part Bay
 1/2 part Damiana

Burn small amounts prior to psychic workings.

Vision Incense 3 (Caution)

1 part Calamus
 1 part Fennel Root
 1 part Pomegranate skin
 1 part Red Sandalwood

1 part Black Poppy Seed
1/2 part Henbane*

Another like the above but not recommended.

Visionary Dreams Oil

5 drops Patchouli
4 drops Lavender
4 drops Ylang Ylang

Voodoo Love Punch

4 oz. Dark Rum
4 oz. Orange Juice
2 oz. Red Wine

Serve in tall glass with a slice of orange and a cherry

Voodoo Sex Coffee

1 large cup Dark Roast Louisiana
Coffee & Chicory
Add 1 oz. boiled Milk & 1/2
Teaspoon Cinnamon
After pouring coffee, milk and
cinnamon into a cup, add 1 oz.
Dark Rum

*Sprinkle Cinnamon on top of
coffee and serve*

Voodoo Love Potion Cocktail

1 oz. Vodka
1 oz. Crème de Cacao
1 oz. Gin
1 oz. Dark Rum

*Pour over ice with several fresh
mint leaves in a Tall Glass. Burn a
pink and red candle anointed
with mint oil.*

Voodoo Love Secret

1/2 oz. Bacardi's 151 Rum
1/2 oz. Dark Rum
1 oz. Cognac
1 oz. Lemon Juice
1 oz. Orange Juice

Serve over ice in a tall glass

Voodoo Night Perfume Oil

Myrrh
Patchouli
Vetivert
Lime
Vanilla

*A powerful oil designed to draw
others to you. Makes them unable
to resist.*

Voodoo Powder

Brown

Myrrh
Grave Dirt
Patchouli
Mullein
Vetivert
Pine
Clove
Lime

*Sprinkle in all corners, on doors,
and windows and burn a little
with incense. Use prior to
conducting a ritual of any type.
Especially good when sacrifices
are being offered. Appeases the
restless spirits.*

**Voodoo Fried Eggplant (To Attract a
New Love)**

1 Eggplant
1 Egg, beaten
1 tsp. Cinnamon
Bottle of Peanut Oil
1 cup Flour with 1/2 cup Finely
Chopped Pecans
Salt & Pepper to taste
Bread Crumbs with Cooked Oats
1 tsp. Garlic Powder
1/2 tsp. powdered Couch Grass

*Peel and cut Eggplant in 1-inch
strips. Powder them in flour
mixed with garlic powder and
couch grass. Pass them through
egg and then shake the strips in
breadcrumbs, oats and chopped
pecans. Deep fry in Peanut Oil at
375 degrees, turning often until
golden brown. Salt and pepper to*

taste. Dine by the light of 2 pink candles.

W

War Powder

Red

Chili Powder
Mustard Powder
Iron Filings
Patchouli
Musk Root

Sprinkle on your body and around the room before leaving. Overcomes feelings of animosity in others. Assists in defeating the enemy.

War Water

Red

Florida water
Red pepper
Black pepper

Water Incense (Elemental)

2 parts Benzoin
1 part Myrrh
1 part Sandalwood
Few drops Lotus Bouquet
Few drops Ambergris Oil

Burn to attract the influences of this element, as well as to develop psychism, to promote love, fertility, beauty and so on.

Water of Notre Dame

Violet Water
Rosewater
Orange water
Holy Water

Causes calm and peace by attracting the help of beneficial spirits. Mix oil with water and spray about the dwelling.

Wealth Oil

4 drops Tonka

1 drop Vetivert

Dab on and wear to attract wealth in all forms. Also, this blend can be used to anoint candles and burn while visualizing.

Wealth Incense 1

1 part Nutmeg
1 part Pepperwort
1 pinch Saffron

Burn to attract Wealth.

Wealth Incense 2

2 parts Pine Needles or Resin
1 part Cinnamon
1 part Galangal
Few drops Patchouli Oil

Another like the above.

Wealth Incense 3

2 parts Frankincense
1 part Cinnamon
1 part Nutmeg
1/2 part Clove
1/2 part Ginger
1/2 part Mace

A third like the above.

Wealth Sachet

2 parts Cinnamon
2 parts Lemon Balm
1 part Cinquefoil
1 part Clove
1 whole Vanilla Bean
1 whole Tonka Bean

Crush the vanilla bean and mix all together. Empower the ingredients with positive thoughts of wealth in all forms. Tie up in a purple or green cloth. Carry to increase riches and to attract a positive cash flow.

Wealth Wreath

3 drops Patchouli
5 drops Gardenia

2 drops Cinnamon

Use to aid you in prosperity spells. When mixing these oils, focus on confidence and success.

Wear Away Powder

Black pepper
Orris
Castor Bean

Use to place a mild crossing on someone you wish to teach a lesson. Will unnerve them in a time of stress. Causes only temporary mental anxiety.

Weed of Misfortune

Jimson
Patchouli

White Light Delight

1 tbsp. Rosemary
1 tbsp. Ginger
Dry peel of one Lemon
Dry petals of 2 White Roses
1 tsp. Vanilla Extract
1 tsp. Almond Extract
1 tsp. Coconut Extract
7 crushed Bay Leaves

Use when invoking the white light of protection.

Winner's Circle Perfume Oil

White Sandalwood
Orris
Allspice
Deer's Tongue
Musk

A wonderful oil for gambling luck. Draws financial gain to the user.

Winter Passion Drink

6 fresh Mint leaves
1/2 cup of Rose Petals
1 tbsp. each of Clove, Nutmeg
1/3 cup of Bay leaves
Pinch of Coriander
1/2 cup of Lemon and Orange Peel

4 cups of filtered water
1 bottle of Red Wine

Mix ingredients together. Bring to the boil and simmer for 15 minutes. Serve warm.

Winter Solstice Incense

Pine Needles
Frankincense
Applewood pieces
Cinnamon
Myrrh

Winter Sun Ray

4 parts White Pine
2 Frankincense
1 Myrrh

I created this one for Yule, and wear it on and off all winter, to remind me of the return of the sun.

Wise Woman 1

Lavender
Mandarin
Lemongrass
Bergamot

A blend for menopause relief. Use for mood swings and stress relief; calming, balancing and uplifting.

Wise Woman 2

Basil
Lime
Coriander
Spearmint

A menopause relief blend. Use for mental clarity, fatigue relief and energizing.

Wishbone Powder

White Sandalwood
Orris
Allspice
Deer's Tongue
Musk

Potent in helping dreams and

wishes to come true. Anoint yourself before sleeping or meditating, or in services that are aimed at luck and psychic goals.

Wisteria Incense

Purple

Wisteria

Purple

Wisteria

Always burn when good luck is needed. A strong force when burned at midnight.

Wisteria Perfume Oil

Same as Wisteria Incense.

Attracts all good spirits to a Voodoo ceremony. Rub on heads and sprinkle around floor.

Witches Bottle Home Protection Incense

1/2 part Frankincense
3/4 part Sage
1/2 part Basil
1/2 part Mistletoe
1/4 part Garlic (dried and ground)
3/4 part Rosemary
1/4 part Rue
1 part Sandalwood
1/2 part Myrrh
1/2 part Orris Root
1/2 part Yarrow

Witches Obsession

4 drops of Musk Oil
1 drop of Cassia Oil
1 drop of Myrrh Oil
2 drops of Sandalwood Oil

Use to aid you in love spells for women. When mixing these oils, focus on confidence, success, romance, and your heart feeling full.

Witch's Sight Incense

Gum Mastic

Juniper
Patchouli
Sandalwood
Cinnamon
Few drops Musk Oil
Few drops Ambergris Oil

For Tarot readings, crystal ball readings, meditating.

Wolf's Blood

Same as Wolf's Heart

Wolf's Eye Incense

Same as Wolf's Heart

Wolf's Heart Incense

Red

Dragon's blood
Poke root
Myrrh
Bitter Aloes

Burn to give courage when under great pressure. Helps overcome all fear of death. A good formula for those in business or the arts looking for strength to push their careers further.

Wood Song

Violet
Honeysuckle
Mint

Wormwood Powder

Absinthe
Yerba Mate

A powerful hexing agent Sprinkle on the yard and on the front door.

XYZ

X-Hex

2 parts Sandalwood
2 parts Patchouli
2 parts Myrrh
1 part Cinquefoil
2 oz. Olive (or other vegetable) Oil

1 pinch of Salt
16 drops of Ammonia

Combine dry ingredients and grind to a fine powder, Mix all of them together thoroughly. Add two tbsp. of powder to the oil and mix.

Add salt and blend.

Add ammonia and shake well.

Divide contents into 1 oz. dark bottles for storing. Use remaining herb mix as incense in combination with oil if you desire.

Ya Ya Powder

Red

Khus Khus
Cinnamon
Asafetida
Sage
Rose

Increases sexual potency. said to make a woman more fertile. Excellent to assist in making a woman become pregnant. Also protects against miscarriages.

Yaka Powder

Arrowroot
Low John Powder

Use only as a crossing agent. Quite a powerful spell maker. Sprinkle liberally around the ritual area to cast all type of crossings.

Yo Yo Powder

Red

Orris
Vetivert
Angelica

A powerful "repelling" powder which is designed for use only against females. Said to return her unwanted amorous advances

to her and get her to leave you alone. The effect of a curse will be reversed if utilized on a male.

Yula Perfume Oil

Black

Melon
Rose
Lavender
Wisteria

Never use except when the death of an enemy is desired. Will reverse its mighty power if used for any other reason.

Yule Incense

2 parts Frankincense
2 parts Pine Needles or Resin
1 part Cedar
1 part Juniper Berries

Mix & smolder at Wiccan rites on Yule or during the winter months.

Yule Oil

5 drams Almond Oil
1 dram Pine Oil
Handful Cloves
Applewood pieces
1 dram Fir Oil
1 Cinnamon Stick
1 drop Musk Oil

Yuza Yuza Oil

Black

Myrrh
Cypress

A dreaded mystical oil blend used for calling the spirits of the dead. Very dangerous. Never use in jest. Also for casting hexes.

Zawba Powder

Brown

Vanilla powder
Thyme
Wintergreen
Almond

A special blend which is used to create dissension between lovers and very close friends. Sprinkle on those individuals you wish to cast a spell upon. This is a black magick blend.

Zombi

Low John
Yerba Buena
Nutmeg
Sage

Special powder/incense only to be used in casting hexes.

Zonka Powder

Patchouli
Lavender
Lemon
Verbena
Salt
Peppermint

A special Haitian mixture designed to break evil spells. Use only during the full moon. Must be rubbed on the body while out of doors.

Zorba Perfume Oil

Purple

Mastic
Frankincense
Cinnamon
Lavender
Bay

Helps to bring forth psychic power. Wonderful for clairvoyance. Anoint forehead while in ritual. Use in your bath before retiring to secure prophetic dreams.

Incense and Oil Uses

Amber

Love, comfort, happiness, and healing

Amber oil is created from lesser quality amber, which is fossilized pine resin millions of years old. True amber oil is extremely rare. Most amber oil is formulated from ambergris.

Ambergris

Psychic powers, dreams, aphrodisiac. Ambergris is a product of sperm whales, and was used widely for magick in the past. It is not very common presently due to increased ecological considerations-whales are an endangered species, and fortunately society no longer approves of the killing of animals for products such as oil. Most of the ambergris oil on the market today is artificial. For a close substitute, mix cypress oil with a few drops of Patchouli oil.

Angelica

Protects from evil, helps fight depression, harmonizing & integrating the various aspects of your being, facilitates insight and understanding of self, promotes stability, enhances meditation.

Physical Ailments - Aids detoxification of the body, especially the blood and lymphatic system. Relaxes nerves. Eases headache. Stimulates the glandular system. Helps rebuild physical strength and vitality. Digestive stimulant. NOTE: Increases photosensitivity of the skin; do not apply before exposure to direct sunlight.

Anise

Emotional balance

Apple Blossom

Happiness, love, friendship

Basil

Concentration, assertiveness, decisiveness, trust, integrity, enthusiasm, mental clarity, cheerfulness, boosts confidence & courage.

Basil has a light, fresh, sweet, and spicy scent with balsamic undertones. There are many chemotypes. The methyl chavicol type has a harsher odor and different constituents. The Linalol type (French) is much preferred for aromatherapy use. Blends well with Bergamot, Clary Sage, Lime, Citronella, Geranium, and Hyssop.

Physical Ailments - insect bites, muscular aches, bronchitis, coughs, earaches, sinus, nausea, colds, fevers, flu, insomnia, migraine, fibromyalgia.

Also beneficial for headaches, migraines, and head colds. Helps lift depression. Aids digestive problems. It is anti-spasmodic, restorative (for nerves and adrenal cortex), intestinal antiseptic.

NOTE: Should not be used during pregnancy.

Bayberry

Protection, wishes, prosperity, happiness, control

Benzoin

Astral projection; purification; clearing negative energy; emotional balancing; eases sadness, depression, weariness, grief, anger, & anxiety.

Physical Ailments - aids circulation; has antiseptic properties; beneficial for treating urinary tract infections, bronchitis laryngitis, sore throat; excellent skin rejuvenator, esp for use on dry, cracked, or chapped skin.

Bergamot

Money-attraction, prosperity, uplifting of spirits, joy, protection, concentration, alertness, confidence, balance,

strength, courage, motivation, assertiveness

Bergamot is extracted from the cold pressure of the rind of the nearly ripe fruit. Fresh, sweet-fruity, slightly balsamic undertone. Blends well with any oil, especially Jasmine, Cypress, Geranium, Lemon, Chamomile, Juniper, Coriander, and Violet. Used extensively in the fragrance industry - a classic ingredient of colognes.

Physical Ailments - Antiseptic properties; excellent for treating skin problems such as acne, boils, cold sores, eczema, wounds. Boosts the immune system and helps treat sore throat, cystitis, colds, fever, flu, ulcers, candida. Balances the nervous system, easing tension, anxiety, worry, grief, & depression.

Antispasmodic for colics/intestinal infections. Helps regulate the menstrual cycle and relieve PMS; eases symptoms of menopause. Helps regulate the appetite and acts as a stimulant in digestive problems. Aids sleep. Insect repellent, analgesic, antidepressant.

NOTE: Increases photosensitivity of the skin; do not apply before exposure to direct sunlight.

**Cardamom (aka Cardamon)
(*elletaria cardamomum*)**

Mental clarity, concentration, confidence, courage, enthusiasm, motivation, direction, and purpose.

Cardamom is distilled from the dried ripe fruit (seeds). It has a sweet-spicy, warming fragrance with a woody-balsamic undertone. Blends well with Rose, Orange, Bergamot, Cinnamon, Clove, Caraway, Ylang Ylang, Cedar, and Neroli. Used to flavor pharmaceuticals, extensively as a fragrance in soaps and perfumes. Flavor ingredient in curry and spice products.

Physical Ailments - Antiseptic, antispasmodic, carminative, stimulant, tonic. Helpful for treating anorexia, cramps, indigestion, heartburn, vomiting, nervous strain.

Carnation

Protection, strength, healing, love, lust

Cedarwood

Healing, purification, unhexing, protection, money-attraction, balancing, grounding, enhances the connection to Spirit, aiding clarity, insight, wisdom, and good judgement.

Physical Ailments - Relaxes the mind, eases nervous tension and anxiety, calms aggression. A tonic for the kidneys, glandular, nervous, and respiratory systems. Used as a chest rub, eases coughs and bronchitis. Beneficial for oily skin and acne. Stimulates hair growth and strengthens the hair shaft.

Excellent insect repellent.

NOTE: Should not be used during pregnancy.

Chamomile (Roman)

Harmonizing, peaceful, soothing, calming, spiritual, promotes inner peace when feeling overwhelmed.

Physical Ailments - Eases depression, stress, anger, irritability, hypersensitivity. Helps regulate the menstrual cycle and ease menstrual pain. Immune system stimulant. Excellent for the kidneys and liver (eases congestion of liver and spleen). Lowers blood pressure. Assists detoxification of the body. Aids digestion. Induces restful sleep. Soothes sensitive, inflamed, or irritated skin. Aids healing of burns and wounds. A soothing massage for painful muscles and joints. Excellent for sprains (apply a few drops to affected area).

Chamomile (German)

Has a distinctive deep blue color. Offers the same qualities as Roman Chamomile, with an additional influence upon the throat and brow chakras. Enhances insight, intuition, creativity, and communication.

Cinnamon

Purification, stimulation, wealth and prosperity, business success, strength, practicality, lust, astral projection, healing.

Cinnamon (*cinnamomum zeylanicum*) is distilled from either the dried inner bark or the leaves and twigs. These are different oils with different constituents. Both are used for their fragrance and therapeutic action in cough syrups and dental preparations, food flavoring and soft drinks.

The leaf oil (Eugenol 80%) is used in soap, cosmetics, perfumes. Both blend well with Ylang Ylang, Orange, Mandarin, Benzoin, Peru Balsam, and Clove.

Bark oil (Cinnamaldehyde 40-50%) is considered "hazardous" and should never be used in aromatherapy without considerable dilution (to 1% or less) and even then with caution.

Leaf oil should be used only in dilution and in moderation. There is a related oil from *C. cassia* which is extremely dermal toxic.

Physical Ailments - Lice, tooth and gum care, poor circulation, intestinal problems, chills, colds, flu, infections.

Citronella

Cleansing, warding off (especially mosquitos!!!), healing, unhexing, exorcism

NOTE: Should not be used indoors.

Clary Sage (Salvia Sclerea)

Powerfully euphoric and antidepressant, brings tranquility and balance to the mind and emotions, calms anxiety, panic, and paranoia, stress relief, grounding, soothing, confidence, promotes deep sleep and vivid dreams. Clary Sage is distilled from the flowering tops and leaves. It has a sweet, nutty, herbaceous scent.

Blends well with Juniper, Cardamon, Geranium, Coriander, Lavender, Sandalwood, Cedar, Pine, Jasmine, Frankincense, Cypress, Bergamot, and other citrus oils. Used in soaps,

detergents and perfumes. Closely related to garden Sage, but does not contain any toxic compounds.

Physical Ailments - Antidepressant, antiseptic, astringent, deodorant, digestive, nervine, sedative, tonic. A relaxing aphrodisiac, helping to ease impotence and frigidity. Helps regulate menstrual cycle and relieve cramps and PMS. Strengthens kidneys. Relaxes aching muscles. Stimulates the scalp and promotes hair growth. Excellent for skin care (oily skin, acne), throat infections.

NOTE: Should not be used during pregnancy. It can also be mildly intoxicating and thus should not be used around children.

Clove (*Eugenia Caryophyllata*)

Pain relief, intellectual stimulation, business success, wealth and prosperity, divination, exorcism, protection, eases fears and feelings of worthlessness, psychic awareness, improves memory and focus

Clove is distilled from the flower buds, or leaves. The most therapeutic is from the buds. The fragrance is fiery, warm, spicy and strong.

Blends with Sage, Cypress, Cistus, Savory, Ravensara, Rosemary, Citrus, other spices and woods. Has a remarkable synergy with Cinnamon. Take care when combining with the more fragile essences of Helichrysum, Roman Chamomile, and Marjoram as it tends to overpower other scents in blends.

Physical Ailments - antiseptic, antibacterial, antifungal, anti-inflammatory, anti-tumoral, anti-viral, immune stimulant, topical anesthetic, stimulates digestion of heavy food.

Tropical diseases, drowsiness, arthritis, bronchitis, dental infection, toothaches, headaches, wound infection, impotence, memory deficiency, nausea, pain, parasites, insect repellent.

The suggested dilution is to 1% for most uses.

Copal

Love, purification, uplifting spirits, protection, exorcism, promoting spirituality

Cypress (*Cupressus Sempervirens*)

Strength, comfort, healing, eases anxiety and stress, encourages self-assurance and confidence, assertive, balancing, enhances physical vitality, willpower, aids concentration.

Cypress is distilled from the needles and twigs. It has a smoky, sweet-balsam tenacious odor. Blends well with Cedar, Pine, Lavender, Mandarin, Clary Sage, Lemon, Cardamon, Chamomile, Ambrette, Benzoin, Bergamot, Orange, Marjoram, and Sandalwood.

Physical Ailments - Anti-infective, anti-mucus, antibacterial, astringent, antispasmodic. Balances nervous system. Helps regulate menstrual cycle and ease menstrual pain. Helpful for asthma, bronchitis, and coughs. Used with massage, aids circulation, lymphatic drainage, cellulite, and fluid retention. Astringent and antiseptic for oily skin and acne. A natural deodorant and excellent foot bath. Insect repellent.

Dittany of Crete

Astral projection

Dragon's Blood

Extremely useful in adding power to any other oil, increases potency of spells and rituals, protection, courage, hex-breaking, exorcism, magickal power, love.

Eucalyptus

Healing, purification, protection...open up a vial of eucalyptus oil and breathe vapor or use a few drops in steam inhalation to help ease congestion.

Frankincense

Spirituality, astral strength,
protection, consecration,
courage, exorcism.

Gardenia

Peace, love, healing

Ginger

Wealth & riches, invigorating, lust,
love, magickal power

Hibiscus

Divination, love, lust

Honeysuckle

Money, psychic powers, happiness,
friendship, healing

Hyacinth

Happiness, protection

Jasmine

Love, money, dreams, fantasy,
purification, wisdom, skills, astral
projection

Juniper

Calming, protection, healing,
exorcism. Mixed with grapefruit oil and
rubbed on the body, it is said to help
with cellulite.

Lavender

Cleansing, healing, love, happiness...
One of the few oils that can be used
undiluted (called "neat") on the body.

Lemon

Healing, love, purification.
Mix a few drops with water to use in
house-cleaning ... smells great!

Lemongrass

Psychic powers, mental clarity

Lilac

Soothing, warding off, exorcism.

Lotus

Opening, elevating mood, protection,
spirituality, healing, meditation. A
recipe for Lotus Bouquet: Mix equal
parts of Rose, Jasmine, and Musk, then
add some Ylang-Ylang to equal about
10% of the entire solution ... smells
wonderful!

Magnolia

Nature, trees, hair growth. A recipe
for Magnolia Bouquet: Mix 2 parts
Sandalwood with about 1 part Jasmine
and about 1 part Rose, add some Neroli
oil to equal about 5-10% of the entire
solution.

Musk

Aphrodisiac, prosperity, inner truth,
courage, purification.

Myrrh

Spirituality, hex-breaking, meditation,
healing, consecration, exorcism.

Neroli

Confidence, insomnia.

New Mown Hay

Used for new beginnings, gaining a
fresh perspective on problems, or to
break negative habits and thought
patterns. There are several brands on
the market; to make your own version,
mix the following oils: Woodruff, Tonka,
Lavender, Bergamot, and Oakmoss.

Oakmoss

Money-drawing.
To make your own oakmoss bouquet:
combine Vetivert and Cinnamon oils.

Orange

Divination, love, luck, money-
attraction, psychic powers.

Patchouli

Growth, love, mastery, warm &
sensual.

Pennyroyal

Purifying

Peppermint

Energy, mental stimulant, exorcism, healing

Pine

Grounding, strength, cleansing, exorcism, healing.

Rose

Love, house-blessing, fertility, healing

Rose Geranium

Courage & protection.

Rosemary

Remembrance, energy, exorcism, healing.

Sage

Wisdom, clarity, purification, exorcism.

Sandalwood

This has a rich and mysterious scent and is just about the most popular oil. I use it as a general, all-purpose anointing oil. Its magickal attributes include spirituality, healing, protection, astral projection, exorcism. Cedar may be used as a substitute.

Strawberry

Love, luck.

Sweet Pea

Although no genuine sweet pea oil exists, you can create your own by combining Neroli, Ylang-Ylang, Jasmine, and Benzoin. Used for friendship, love, courage.

Tonka

Used for love and attracting money. Mix Benzoin oil with a few drops of Vanilla extract to make a great substitute.

Tuberose

For love attraction... Very expensive, if you can ever find it! A substitute would contain Ylang-Ylang, Rose, and Jasmine Oils, with just a touch of Neroli added.

Vanilla

Lust, mental powers.

Vetivert

Unhexing, money, peace, love, exorcism.

Violet

Wisdom, luck, love, protection, healing.

Yarrow

Courage, exorcism, psychic.

Ylang-Ylang

Distilled from a flower that grows in the Philippines. Use for love, harmony, and euphoria.

Essential Oil Properties

Oil of Amyris

Amyris balsamifera / West Indies

So called West Indies Sandalwood Oil. Not as nice as Mysore Sandalwood Oil. It is from a different botanical source but employed as a replacement for the Mysore in blending.

Oil of Angelica Root & Seed

Archangelica officinalis / France

Both the root and the seed of Angelica are used as a flavoring and as a gelica seed is sweeter than the root.

Oil of Anise

Pimpinella anisum / Spain (USP)

Warm, pleasant and sweet. Traditional flavoring material. Thought by some to be an aphrodisiac. Digestive aid, heart stimulant. Attracts fish.

Arnica Oil

Arnica montana / France

An infused oil, rub for bruises, sprains and aching muscles.

Atlas Cedarwood

Cedrus atlantica / Morocco Wildcrafted.

Described as a healing and regenerative oil. It is recommended for the lymph system and cellulite. Effective for oily skin and scalp. Not to be used during pregnancy.

Balsam Peru (Genuine)

Myroxylon pereirae / South America

Warm vanilla-like fragrance. Very thick, dark brown and slow pouring. At one time, Balsam Peru was used to combat scabies. Excellent fixative for perfumes. Must be diluted. Soluble in alcohol and blends well with most Essential Oils.

Oil of Balsam Peru

Myroxylon pereirae / Central & South America

Similar qualities in fragrance and use to the Genuine. Perhaps easier to work with. Less effective as a fixative.

Oil of Basil (Sweet)

Ocimum basilicum / Commores

A welcome addition to some perfumes, even more welcome in sauces of all types. Fantastically fragrant, and is said to aid digestion.

Oil of Bay

Pimento racemosa / West Indies

Said to repel insects. Used to flavor foods and alcoholic beverages. Good addition to spice type colognes and perfumes. Soothes itching.

Benzoin Resinoid

Styrax tonkinensis / Sumatra

Distilled from Gum Benzoin. Extremely thick and gooey. Use to replace tincture of benzoin. Excellent fixative for perfumery and potpourris.

Oil of Bergamot

Citrus bergamia / Italy

In very low concentrations, this oil is thought to be soothing to skin irritations. Traditional citrus top note in European perfumes and colognes. A flavoring in Earl Grey tea.

Oil of Birch (Sweet)

Betula lenta / USA

Distilled from the Sweet or Black Birch tree. As with oil of wintergreen it is rich in Methyl salicylate. At one time it was used in making "Birch Beer". Works great for muscle rubs, in soaps and candles. It is also said to repel insects.

Oil of Black Pepper

Piper nigrum / Madagascar

Wonderful addition to men's fragrances. Also used to replace ground pepper by large food manufacturers. Energizing.

Oil of Calendula

Calendula officinalis / USA

An infused oil, useful for healing, scarring, bruising, diaper rash.

Oil of Cajeput

Melaleuca leucadendron (Native Tea Tree) / Asia

Also known as Tea Tree Oil. Used in

liniments, decongestant aids, and insect repellent. Powerful germicide.

Oil of Camphor

Cinnamomum camphora / Japan

An addition to many fragrant medicines and perfumes. Anti-inflammatory and soothing to the skin. Repels insects, effective for bruises.

Camphor Gum Crystals

China

Can be added to vegetable oil for making camphorated oils for aches, sprains and sore, tired muscles.

Oil of Caraway Seed

Carum carvi / USA

Digestive aid, mouth watering, the fragrance of a good rye bread.

Oil of Cardamom

Elettaria cardamom / South & Central America

Wonderful warm fragrance, great for blending in perfumes and as a culinary flavor. Appetite stimulant, aphrodisiac.

Oil of Carrot Seed

Daucus carota / France

Steam distilled from the seed. Strong earthy fragrance. Contains carotene, effective for skin irritation. Said to reduce wrinkles.

Oil of Cedarwood

Juniperus virginiana / (Virginia) USA

Drying when applied to acne eruptions. Pleasant fragrance, blends well and serves as a good fixative in perfumes. Known to repel moths and other insects.

Oil of Celery Seed

Apium graveolens / USA

Culinary uses. Traditionally used as a kidney tonic and for fluid retention.

Oil of Cilantro

Coriandrum sativum / USA

Distilled from the leaves of Coriander. Used primarily as a flavoring for Mexican foods. A digestive stimulant, helps flatulence. Effective for oily skin.

Oil of Chamomile Blue

Matricaria chamomilla / France

Also known as German chamomile, contains azulene which gives it the blue color. Anti-inflammatory.

Oil of Chamomile Morocco

Ormensis mixta / Morocco

Soothes sore muscles. Pleasant in the bath. Said to lighten the hair when added to shampoos and rinses. Relaxing to the body, mind and spirit.

Oil of Chamomile Romaine

Anthemis nobilis / USA

Also known as Roman chamomile. Sweet, fragrant chamomile, lightens hair, relaxant, calming, soothing, muscle rub.

Oil of Cinnamon Bark

True Cinnamomum zeylanicum / Ceylon

Used for blending expensive perfumes. Antiseptic and circulatory stimulant.

Oil of Cinnamon (Cassia)

Cinnamomum cassia / China

Hot, sweet, exotic. An excellent flavoring. Wonderful in oriental type perfumes. Used in dental preparations, and for making cinnamon tooth picks.

Used for oily skin and scalp.

Oil of Cinnamon Leaf

Cinnamomum zeylanicum /
Ceylon

Not as sweet as Oil Cinnamon Bark, or Cassia. Flavor is slightly bitter and reminiscent of Oil Clove Bud. Perfect for making soaps, candles, incense and for scenting potpourris. Vermifuge-expels worms.

Oil of Cedarwood

Juniperus virginiana / (Virginia)
USA

Drying when applied to acne eruptions. Pleasant fragrance, blends well and serves as a good fixative in perfumes. Known to repel moths and other insects.

Oil of Cedarwood Himalayan

Cedrus deodora / India

Depdpr Cedar is a true cedar. Imparts strong pleasant woody notes.

Oil of Celery Seed

Apium graveolens / USA

Traditionally used as a kidney tonic and for fluid retention. Check with your health practioner for proper usage. Used as a flavoring and in perfumery.

Oil of Cilantro

Coriandrum sativum / New
Zealand

Organic Distilled from the Coriander herb. Used primarily as a flavoring in Mexican cooking. A digestive stimulant, helps eliminate flatulence. Used in preparations for oily skin.

Oil of Citronella

Cymbopogon nardus / Ceylon,
Java, India, China

A traditional soap scent. Sometimes

used in perfumes. Most well known for its ability to repel mosquitoes.

Civet Artificial Synthetic

Civet is an indispensable ingredient in perfumery. Natural Civet is an animal product. Although we do not condone the use of animal products in perfumery, we do recognize the importance of this ingredient. In an olfactory sense, Civet Artificial is aroma-identical to the natural material and easier and kinder to use.

Oil of Clary Sage

Salvia scalaria / USA

Soothing, relaxing and pleasant addition to perfumes. A massage with some Oil Clary mixed into your massage oil is said to impart a feeling of euphoria.

Oil of Clove Bud

Eugenia caryophyllatta /
Madagascar

Traditional toothache application. Sweeter than Oil Clove Leaf. Used as a flavoring and in perfumery. Keeps moths out of the closet. Great in soaps and potpourris.

Oil of Clove Leaf

Eugenia caryophyllatta /
Madagascar

Used in candles, soaps and potpourris. Replaces the higher priced Oil Clove Bud in these applications. Not for internal use.

Oil of Coriander

Coriandrum sativum / USA

Canada Distilled from Coriander seed. Used as a flavoring. Stimulating. Digestive aid. Helps eliminate flatulence.

Oil of Cypress

Cupressus semervirens /
Southern Europe

Good addition for perfumes and muscle rubs. Stimulates circulation

Oil of Dillweed

Anethum graveolens / USA

Used as a flavoring and digestive aid. Very strong, must be diluted.

Oil of Elemi

Canarium luzonicum / Phillipines

Fresh, spicy woody note. Used extensively in soapmaking. An expectorant, antiseptic and is used as a base note in perfumes.

Oil of Erigeron

Erigeron canadensis / USA

The common name for the herb from which this oil is distilled is "Fleabane." need we say more.

Oil of Eucalyptus 80/85

Eucalyptus globulous / China

High natural eucalyptol content. Used commercially in muscle rubs and decongestion aids. Repels insect pests. Antiseptic. Good solvent for removing adhesives

Oil of Eucalyptus Citriodora

Eucalyptus citriodora / India

A "citrusy" eucalyptus oil used in perfumes and soaps.

Oil of Fennel (Sweet)

Foeniculum vulgare / USA

Can be used in a poultice for bruising, or in a compress for sore eyes. Used in some insect repellent blends. Good flavoring.

Oil of Fir Needle Canada

Abies balsamea / Canada, USA

Traditional "Christmas scent" in the Northeast US. Pleasant aroma used in perfumes, soaps, candles and potpourris.

Oil of Fir Needle Siberian

Abies siberiensis / Siberia

Traditional "Pine Scent". Used in liniments, as a disinfectant, for making soaps, candles and for scenting sachets and potpourris. A pleasant forest aroma.

Oil of Frankincense- See Olibanum

Oil of Garlic

Allium sativum / USA, Mexico

Very powerful concentrated aroma. Must be extremely dilute for use. Used as a flavoring, for de-worming pets.

Gum Camphor

Cinnamomum camphora / Japan

An addition to many fragrant medicines and perfumes. Anti-inflammatory and soothing to the skin. Repels insect. Effective for bruising. Some use Gum Camphor during meditation.

Oil of Geranium Egypt

Pelargonium graveolens / Egypt

Heals wounds, soothes, mild analgesic and sedative. Fresh sweet rosey floral note. Blends well with citrus and basil.

Oil of Ginger

Zingiber officinale / China

Distilled from ginger root. Hot and sweet. Good addition to "Oriental Type" perfumes. Ginger root has been found to relieve nausea.

Oil of Grapefruit (Pink)

Citrus paradisi / USA

Pressed from the peel of the Pink Grapefruit. A light citrus note. Used externally for oily skin. Digestive tonic and is said to help PMS and menopausal hotflashes. Check with health practitioner for proper use.

Oil of Helichrysum

Helichrysum italicum, H. angustifolia / Southern Europe, Corsica, Dalmatia

Used for bruising and sore muscles. Anti- viral, blends well with Rosehip Seed Oil for topical application for scars and acne.

Oil of Hyssop

Hyssopus officinale / Southern Europe

Used in expectorant blends, as an antispasmodic and a digestive aid. Use with extreme care.

Oil of Juniper Berry

Juniperus communis / Europe

Antiseptic. The "flavor" of gin. Used for urinary tract problems. Good addition to soaps and muscle rubs.

Oil of Lavender

Lavandula officinalis / France & USA

Soothes burns, eases headaches, sore muscles, herpes and sinus. Wonderful in soaps and candles.

Oil of Lavandin

Lavendula latifolia / France

Lavender type fragrance, floral, light, effective replacement for lavender.

Oil of Lemon

Citrus limonum / USA

May be an irritant if used undiluted. Hardens nails, great for nail soaks in manicures. Excellent flavoring, fragrance for potpourris, sachets, candles & soaps.

Oil of Lemongrass

Cymbopogon citratus / Guatemala

A pleasant deodorizer. Good insect repellent. Digestive aid. Stimulating hair treatment.

Oil of Lime

Citrus aurantifolia / Mexico

From the peel of the Lime. Uplifting to the spirits. Digestive aid. Excellent room deodorizer.

Oil of Litsea

Litsea cubeba / Vietnam

Blends well with citrus oils especially lemon. Used as a soap scent. Adds a citrus note coming off the top of your blend.

Oil of Manuka

Leptospermum scoparium

See: Tea Tree New Zealand

Marigold Absolute

Tagetes glandulifera or T. minuta / France

Used in Africa as a fly and vermin repellent. Earthy floral note.

Oil of Marjoram

Origanum majorana / Europe

Soothing and calming aroma. Perfect in a relaxation blend. Sweet fragrance.

Menthol Crystals

Menthol / Brazil

A naturally derived menthol from Brazil. Perfect in liniment type

mixtures. Cooling and pleasant smelling.

Mimosa Absolute

Acacia dealbata / France

Warm flower like perfume, it is said to soothe worries and fears and is an effective skin moisturizer and nourisher. Soluble in alcohol.

Oil of Mugwort

Artemesia vulgaris / Morocco

Highly aromatic. Use with extreme caution. Do not take internally. Consult a reliable Aromatherapy text for proper usage.

Oil of Myrrh

Commiphora myrrha / Africa

Heavy warm base note. A good fixative. Soothing to the mucus membrane, employed in anti-wrinkle formulas. The ancient Egyptians used Myrrh along with other gums and resins in the process of mummification.

Oil of Neroli (Orange Blossom)

Citrus aurantium / France

Distilled from the blossoms of the Bitter Orange. Wonderful fragrance. Used for relaxation, in perfumery and as a meditative aid.

Oil of Niaouli

Melaleucaqui Viridiflora / Australia

Herbal sources say this oil is valuable as an antiseptic. Similar to Cajeput. Useful for a variety of infections both internally and externally.

Oil of Nutmeg

Myristica fragrans / East Indies

One of the ingredients of Vicks Vapo-Rub. Stimulating, good flavoring, not to be ingested in large quantities.

Oak Moss Absolute

Evernia prunastri

Indispensable to the perfumer. Soluble in alcohol. Having a characteristic musk-lavender odor. An excellent fixative, blending well with a wide range of materials including lavender. It will strengthen and improve a lavender soap scent.

Oil of Olibanum (Frankincense)

Boswellia spp. / Africa

Distilled from Frankincense gum/resin also known as "tears". The exotic fragrance of the Middle East. Great fixative in perfumery. Has both spiritual and medicinal application.

Opopanax Absolute

Commiphora erythraea / Africa

Valuable in perfumes as a base note fixative, warm, balsamic exotic, fragrance blends well in oriental types. Harmonizes with myrrh, olibanum, sandalwood, vetivert and patchouli.

Oil of Orange (Bitter)

Citrus bigaradia / West Indies

Warm tangerine like fragrance. Very pleasant in all blends requiring a citrus note. Nice in men's colognes and aftershaves. Used frequently by Naturopathic physicians.

Oil of Orange (Sweet)

Citrus aurantium / USA

Blends well in oriental type fragrances. Soothing in low concentrations (as in the case with all citrus oils, oil of Sweet Orange may be irritating to the surface of the skin if used undiluted.) Good in soaps, candles, potpourris. Currently being employed as a natural degreaser and hand cleaner. Most citrus oils work well as solvents.

Oil of Oregano Carvacrol Type

Origanum vulgare / Spain

Stimulating, antiseptic, anti-viral and a great flavoring. Used by some Naturopaths for cases of Candida.

Oil of Palmarosa

Cymbopogon martinii / Asia

Used in cosmetics and soaps. Used in blending "rose" scent because of its geraniol content.

Oil of Parsley Seed

Petroselinum sativum / France

Recommended for kidney/bladder, menstrual and menopausal problems. Also used in perfumery.

Oil of Patchouli

Pogostemon patchouli / East Indies

Sweet, earthy, oriental type. Good fixative in floral perfumes. Good deodorant. Considered by some to be an aphrodisiac. Nice in soaps candles and potpourris.

Oil of Peppermint

Mentha piperita / USA

Stimulating to a tired brain. Used for headaches, sore throats, muscle aches, insect bites, toothaches, sweetens the breath. Perfect to take along on camping trips, or to keep in the medicine chest.

Oil of Petitgrain

Citrus bigaradia / Africa

Distilled from the leaves of the Bitter Orange. Similar to Neroli. Pleasant addition to perfume blends. Both refreshing and uplifting to the spirit.

Oil of Pine (White)

Pinus strobus / USA

Disinfectant. Good in muscle rubs and repels insects.

Rose Attar (Bulgarian)

Rosa damascena / Bulgaria

Distilled from the petals of the Damask Rose. The Queen of fragrances. Rose is a powerful astringent. Good application for mouth sores. Relaxing. Solidifies in the bottle when the temperature is cold but quickly liquifies when warmed gently.

Oil of Rosemary

Rosmarinus officinalis / Spain

Used in shampoos to enhance the color of dark hair, counters split ends, and reduces static charge. Great in massage oils and in the bath. Said to aid the memory.

Oil of Rue

Ruta graveolens / Europe

Well known as an insect repellent.

Oil of Sage

Salvia officinalis / Dalmatia

Stimulating digestive aid, great flavoring.

Oil of Sandalwood E.I.

Santalum album / India

Wonderful pure East Indian oil. Used as a meditative aid, calms the mind, expels bad spirits. Said to be an aphrodisiac. Soothing to mucous membrane, helps to clear acne. Blends well and serves as a fixative in most perfumes.

Oil of Spearmint

Mentha spicata / USA

Excellent flavoring. Sweet and fragrant. Said to repel insects.

Styrax Resin

Liquidamber styraciflua / Turkey

A resin used as a fixative in perfumery.

Oil of Tangerine

Citrus palustris / USA, Brazil

Used wherever a pleasant citrus scent is required. Said to relax muscles and act as a tonic for the liver.

Oil of Tarragon

Artemesia dracunculus / USA

Flavoring in vinegar, sauces, liqueur and perfumery.

Oil of Tea Tree Australia

Melaleuca alternifolia / Australia

An effective antiseptic, anti-viral and anti-fungal.

Oil of Tea Tree New Zealand (Manuka)

Leptospermum scoparium / New Zealand

As effective if not more so than Australian Tea Tree, with a more pleasant, honey like aroma.

Tolu Balsam Resin

Myroxylon balsamum / USA

The balsam has a soft sweet hyacinth like note. An excellent fixative soluble in alcohol. Filter out undissolved material for use.

Tolu Absolute

Myroxylon balsamum / France

Vanilla-like, resinous, excellent fixative, indispensable in perfumery, soap, cosmetics. Expectorant.

Tuberose Absolute

Polianthes tuberosa / France

Sensuous, heavy, exotic, floral, great in perfume, notes of jasmine.

Vanilla Bourbon Absolute

Vanilla planifolia / Madagascar

Good enough to eat, sensual, warm, aphrodisiac.

Verbena Absolute

Lippia citriodora / Spain

Heavenly, uplifting, top note, fresh, light, citrus, refreshing, digestive, stimulant, skin antiseptic.

Oil of Vetivert

Vetiveria zizanoides / Haiti

Distilled from the root of the grass Vetiver. Thought to create harmony in the home. Works well as a fixative in perfumery. Very heavy aroma. Use sparingly.

Violet Leaf Absolute

Viola odorata / France

A precious oil, up to 1400 kg of violets needed to produce 1kg of concrete which in turn will yield about 38% absolute. Employed in high grade French type perfumery. Note this is the leaf not flower absolute and does not have a traditional violet fragrance.

Oil of Wintergreen

Gaultheria procumbens / China

For external use only. Good application for warts and sore muscles. Use in soaps and candles. Must be diluted.

Oil of Wormwood

Artemesia absinthium / USA

Not intended for internal use. Can be used for muscular aches and pains. Also used in some perfume blends.

Oil of Ylang Ylang

Canangium odoratum /
Madagascar

The Flower of Flowers. Said to abate anger borne of frustration. Wonderful floral bouquet. Relaxes body, mind and spirit. Anti-depressant, aphrodisiac.

Oil of Yarrow

Achillea millefolium / *Great Britain*

Organic. High in azulene. Known to be an anti-inflammatory, antispasmodic, hypotensive and carminative